



Think Investments. Think Kotak.®

## SCHEME INFORMATION DOCUMENT (SID)

### KOTAK MANUFACTURE IN INDIA FUND

An open ended equity scheme following manufacturing theme

	Scheme	Benchmark
<p>This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Long-term capital growth</li> <li>• Investment in equity and equity related securities across market capitalisation</li> </ul>	<p>Investors understand that their principal will be at very high risk</p>	<p>Investors understand that their principal will be at very high risk</p>

\*Investors should consult their financial advisors if in doubt about whether the product is suitable for them  
(The product labelling assigned during the New Fund Offer is based on internal assessment of the Scheme Characteristics or model portfolio and the same may vary post NFO when actual investments are made)

**Units at ₹10 each during the New Fund Offer**

**NFO Opens on: Tuesday, February 1, 2022**

**NFO Closes on: Tuesday, February 15, 2022**

**Continuous Offer for Units at NAV based prices.**

**Scheme Re-opens for continuous sale and repurchase on: Wednesday, March 2, 2022**

Name of Mutual Fund	<b>Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund</b>
Name of Asset Management Company	<b>Kotak Mahindra Asset Management Company Ltd</b> CIN: U65991MH1994PLC080009
Name of Trustee Company	<b>Kotak Mahindra Trustee Company Ltd</b> CIN: U65990MH1995PLC090279
Registered Address of the Companies	<b>27 BKC, C-27, G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (E), Mumbai - 400051</b>
Corporate Office Address of Asset Management Company	<b>2nd Floor, 12-BKC, Plot No. C-12, G-Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East, Mumbai - 400 051</b>
Website	<b><a href="https://kotakmf.com/">https://kotakmf.com/</a> &amp; <a href="https://assetmanagement.kotak.com">assetmanagement.kotak.com</a></b>

The particulars of the Scheme have been prepared in accordance with the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Mutual Funds) Regulations 1996, (herein after referred to as SEBI (MF) Regulations) as amended till date, and filed with SEBI, along with a Due Diligence Certificate from the AMC. The units being offered for public subscription have not been approved or recommended by SEBI nor has SEBI certified the accuracy or adequacy of the Scheme Information Document.

The Scheme Information Document sets forth concisely the information about the scheme that a prospective investor ought to know before investing. Before investing, investors should also ascertain about any further changes to this Scheme Information Document after the date of this Document from the Mutual Fund/Investor Service Centres/Website/Distributors or Brokers.

The investors are advised to refer to the Statement of Additional Information (SAI) for details of Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund, Tax and Legal issues and general information on <https://kotakmf.com/> & [assetmanagement.kotak.com](https://assetmanagement.kotak.com).

SAI is incorporated by reference (is legally a part of the Scheme Information Document). For a free copy of the current SAI, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre or log on to our website.

The Scheme Information Document should be read in conjunction with the SAI and not in isolation.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

I.	HIGHLIGHTS/SUMMARY OF THE SCHEME.....	3
II.	INTRODUCTION .....	6
A.	Risk Factors .....	6
B.	Requirement of Minimum Investors in the Scheme .....	16
C.	Special Considerations.....	16
D.	Definitions .....	19
E.	Due Diligence by the Asset Management Company .....	22
III.	INFORMATION ABOUT THE SCHEME.....	23
A.	Type of the scheme .....	23
B.	What is the investment objective of the scheme? .....	23
C.	How will the scheme allocate its assets? .....	23
D.	Where will the scheme invest? .....	25
E.	What is the investment strategy? .....	26
F.	Fundamental Attributes.....	52
G.	How will the scheme benchmark its performance? .....	52
H.	Who manages the scheme? .....	53
I.	What are Investment Restrictions? .....	54
J.	Additional Scheme Related Disclosures .....	66
K.	How has the scheme performed? .....	66
IV.	UNITS AND OFFER.....	67
A.	New Fund Offer (NFO) .....	67
B.	Ongoing Offer Details.....	74
C.	Periodic Disclosures.....	103
D.	Computation of NAV.....	109
V.	FEES AND EXPENSES.....	110
A.	New Fund Offer (NFO) Expenses .....	110
B.	Total Expense Ratio (TER).....	110
C.	Load structure .....	114
VI.	RIGHTS OF UNITHOLDERS .....	115
VII.	PENALTIES, PENDING LITIGATION OR PROCEEDINGS, FINDINGS OF INSPECTIONS OR INVESTIGATIONS FOR WHICH ACTION MAY HAVE BEEN TAKEN OR IS IN THE PROCESS OF BEING TAKEN BY ANY REGULATORY AUTHORITY .....	116

## I. HIGHLIGHTS/SUMMARY OF THE SCHEME

<b>SCHEME</b>	Kotak Manufacture in India Fund
<b>Type of Scheme</b>	An open ended equity scheme following manufacturing theme
<b>Investment Objective</b>	<p>The scheme shall seek to generate capital appreciation by investing in a diversified portfolio of companies that follow the manufacturing theme.</p> <p>However, there is no assurance that the objective of the scheme will be realized.</p>
<b>Liquidity</b>	Open-ended. Purchases and Redemptions at prices related to Applicable NAV on each Business Day.
<b>Benchmark Index</b>	Nifty India Manufacturing Total Return Index
<b>Transparency / NAV disclosure</b>	<p>The NAVs of the Scheme will be calculated and updated on every Business day on AMFI's website <a href="http://www.amfiindia.com">www.amfiindia.com</a> by 11.00 p.m. The First NAV of the scheme shall be declared within 5 working days from the date of allotment.</p> <p>The NAVs shall also be updated on the website of the Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund viz. <a href="http://kotakmf.com">kotakmf.com</a> / <a href="http://assetmanagement.kotak.com">assetmanagement.kotak.com</a>. Unitholders may avail the facility to receive the latest available NAVs through SMS by submitting a specific request in this regard to the AMC/Mutual Fund.</p> <p>Delay in uploading of NAV beyond 11.00 p.m. on every business day shall be explained in writing to AMFI. In case the NAVs are not available before the commencement of business hours on the following business day due to any reason, a press release for revised NAV shall be issued.</p> <p>In terms of SEBI regulations, a complete statement of the Scheme portfolio will be sent to all unitholders, within ten days from the close of each month / half-year whose email addresses are registered with the Mutual Fund.</p> <p>The portfolio of the scheme (alongwith ISIN) shall also be disclosed on the website of Mutual Fund (<a href="http://kotakmf.com">kotakmf.com</a> / <a href="http://assetmanagement.kotak.com">assetmanagement.kotak.com</a> ) and on the website of AMFI (<a href="http://www.amfiindia.com">www.amfiindia.com</a>) on a monthly and half-yearly basis within 10 days from the close of each month/ half-year respectively in a user-friendly and downloadable spreadsheet format.</p>
<b>Plans</b>	<p>Direct Plan and Regular Plan</p> <p>Direct Plan: This Plan is only for investors who purchase /subscribe Units in a Scheme directly with the Fund and is not available for investors who route their investments through a Distributor.</p> <p>Regular Plan: This Plan is for investors who wish to route their investment through any distributor.</p> <p>The portfolio of both plans will be unsegregated.</p>
<b>Default Plan</b>	<p>Investors subscribing under Direct Plan of the Scheme will have to indicate "Direct Plan" against the Scheme name in the application form e.g "<b>Kotak Manufacture in India Fund – Direct Plan.</b>"</p> <p>Investors should also indicate "Direct" in the ARN column of the application form.</p> <p>If the application is received incomplete with respect to not selecting Regular/Direct Plan, the application will be processed as under:</p>

	Scenario	Broker Code mentioned by the investor	Plan mentioned by the investor	Default Plan to be captured
	1	Not mentioned	Not mentioned	Direct Plan
	2	Not mentioned	Direct	Direct Plan
	3	Not mentioned	Regular	Direct Plan
	4	Mentioned	Direct	Direct Plan
	5	Direct	Not Mentioned	Direct Plan
	6	Direct	Regular	Direct Plan
	7	Mentioned	Regular	Regular Plan
	8	Mentioned	Not Mentioned	Regular Plan
	<p>In cases of wrong/ invalid/ incomplete ARN codes mentioned on the application form, the application shall be processed under Regular Plan. The AMC shall contact and obtain the correct ARN code within 30 calendar days of the receipt of the application form from the investor/ distributor. In case, the correct code is not received within 30 calendar days, the AMC shall reprocess the transaction under Direct Plan from the date of application without any exit load.</p>			
<b>Options</b>	<p>Growth and Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal (IDCW) (Payout and Reinvestment)</p> <p>The NAVs of the above Options will be different and separately declared; the portfolio of investments remaining the same.</p> <p>Investors are requested to note that, where the actual amount of IDCW payout (for units held in Physical) is less than Rs. 500/-, then such IDCW will be compulsorily reinvested.</p>			
<b>Choice of default option</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If applicant does not indicate the choice of option between growth and IDCW option in the application form then the fund will accept it as an application for growth option under respective plan.</li> <li>• If applicant does not indicate the choice of IDCW sub-option between Payout IDCW and reinvestment IDCW then the fund will accept it as an application for reinvestment IDCW</li> </ul>			
<b>Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal (IDCW) Frequency is declared subject to availability and adequacy of distributable surplus</b>	At the discretion of the Trustees			
<b>SIP/SWP/STP/Transfer of IDCW Plan/FSIP Trigger Facilities/VTP</b>	Available			
<b>SIP/ &amp; Dates</b>	Investors can select SIP date as any date from 1 <sup>st</sup> to 31 <sup>st</sup> of a given month/ quarter. In case the chosen date is not available on account being a non-business day, the SIP will be processed on the immediate next Business Day			

<b>FSIP Frequency &amp; Dates</b>	Investors can select FSIP date as any date from 1 <sup>st</sup> to 31 <sup>st</sup> of a given month/quarter. In case the chosen date is not available /non-business day, the FSIP will be processed on the immediate next Business Day.
<b>SWP/STP Frequency</b>	Daily (Only for STP), Weekly (Only for STP), Monthly and Quarterly
<b>SWP Dates</b>	1st, 7th, 14th, 21st and 25 <sup>th</sup>
<b>STP Dates</b>	Any Business Day
<b>SWP/STP</b>	Fixed Sum or Entire Appreciation
<b>Minimum Investment size as mentioned below</b>	
<b>Initial Purchase (Non-SIP)</b>	Rs. 5000/- and in multiples of Re. 1 for purchases and of Re. 0.01 for switches
<b>Additional Purchase (Non- SIP)</b>	Rs. 1000/- and in multiples of Re. 1 for purchases and of Re. 0.01 for switches
<b>SIP Purchase</b>	Rs. 500/- (Subject to a minimum of 10 SIP installments of Rs. 500/- each)
<b>Minimum Redemption Size as mentioned below</b>	
<b>In Rupees (Non-SWP/STP)</b>	Rs. 1000/-
<b>In Units (Non-SWP/STP)</b>	100 units
<b>In Rupees (SWP/STP)</b>	Rs. 1000/- (Subject to a minimum of 6 installments) / Entire Appreciation
<b>Minimum balance to be maintained and consequences of non-maintenance.</b>	There is no minimum balance requirement.
<b>Cheques/ Drafts to favour</b>	<b>Regular Plan:</b> Cheques should be drawn in favor of Kotak Manufacture in India Fund  <b>Direct Plan:</b> Cheques should be drawn in favor of Kotak Manufacture in India Fund – Direct Plan
<b>Loads:</b>	
<b>Entry Load</b>	In terms of SEBI Circular No. SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 4/168230/09 dated June 30, 2009, no entry load will be charged on purchase / additional purchase / switch-in. The commission as specified in the aforesaid circular, if any, on investment made by the investor shall be paid by the investor directly to the Distributor, based on his assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the Distributor.
<b>Exit Load</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For redemption / switch out of upto 10% of the initial investment amount (limit) purchased or switched in within 1 year from the date of allotment: Nil.</li> <li>• If units redeemed or switched out are in excess of the limit within 1 year from the date of allotment: 1%</li> <li>• If units are redeemed or switched out on or after 1 year from the date of allotment: NIL</li> </ul> <p>Any exit load charged (net off Goods and Services tax, if any) shall be credited back to the Scheme. Units issued on reinvestment of IDCWs shall not be subject to entry and exit load</p>
<b>Accepting of cash transactions</b>	At present, applications for investing in scheme through cash are not accepted by Kotak AMC. The Asset Management Company is in process of implementing adequate systems and controls to accept Cash Investment in the Scheme. Information in this regard will be provided to Investors as and when the facility is made available.

## II. INTRODUCTION

### A. Risk Factors

#### Standard Risk Factors:

- Investment in Mutual Fund Units involves investment risks such as trading volumes, settlement risk, liquidity risk, default risk including the possible loss of principal.
- As the price / value / interest rates of the securities in which the scheme invests fluctuates, the value of your investment in the scheme may go up or down. The value of investments may be affected, inter-alia, by changes in the market, interest rates, changes in credit rating, trading volumes, settlement periods and transfer procedures; the NAV is also exposed to Price/Interest-Rate Risk and Credit Risk and may be affected inter-alia, by government policy, volatility and liquidity in the money markets and pressure on the exchange rate of the rupee
- Past performance of the Sponsor/AMC/Mutual Fund does not guarantee future performance of the scheme.
- Kotak Manufacture in India Fund is only name of the scheme and does not in any manner indicate either the quality of the scheme or its future prospects and returns.
- The sponsor is not responsible or liable for any loss resulting from the operation of any of the scheme beyond the initial contribution of Rs.2,50,000 made by it towards setting up the Fund.
- The scheme under this scheme information document is not a guaranteed or assured return scheme.

#### Scheme Specific Risk Factors

The scheme shall seek to generate capital appreciation by investing in a diversified portfolio of companies that follow Manufacturing parameters. The Manufacturing theme based portfolio may result in higher level of volatility vis-à-vis other diversified equity oriented schemes. Since the scheme will predominantly be investing in Manufacturing theme based securities it is expected to have higher market liquidity risk compared to a regular diversified equity scheme.

#### Risks associated with Capital Markets or Equity Markets (i.e. Markets in which Equity Shares or Equity oriented instruments are issued and traded)

- Price fluctuations and Volatility:

Mutual Funds, like securities investments, are subject to market and other risks and there can be neither a guarantee against loss resulting from an investment in the Scheme nor any assurance that the objective of the Scheme will be achieved. The NAV of the Units issued under the Scheme can go up or down because of various factors that affect the capital market in general, such as, but not limited to, changes in interest rates, government policy and volatility in the capital markets. Pressure on the exchange rate of the Rupee may also affect security prices.

- Concentration / Sector Risk:

When a Mutual Fund Scheme, by mandate, restricts its investments only to a particular sector; there arises a risk called concentration risk. If the sector, for any reason, fails to perform, the portfolio value will plummet and the Investment Manager will not be able to diversify the investment in any other sector. Investments under this scheme will be in a portfolio of diversified equity or equity related stocks spanning across a few selected sectors. Hence the concentration risks could be high.

- **Liquidity Risks:**

Liquidity in Equity investments may be affected by trading volumes, settlement periods and transfer procedures. These factors may also affect the Scheme's ability to make intended purchases/sales, cause potential losses to the Scheme and result in the Scheme missing certain investment opportunities. These factors can also affect the time taken by KMMF for redemption of Units, which could be significant in the event of receipt of a very large number of redemption requests or very large value redemption requests. In view of this, redemption may be limited or suspended after approval from the Boards of Directors of the AMC and the Trustee, under certain circumstances as described in the Statement of Additional Information.

- **Potential Loss associated with Derivative Trading pertaining to Equity Markets :**

- a) In case of investments in index futures, the risk would be the same as in the case of investments in a portfolio of shares representing an index. The extent of loss is the same as in the underlying stocks. In case futures are used for hedging a portfolio of stocks, which is different from the index stocks, the extent of loss could be more or less depending on the coefficient of variation of such portfolio with respect to the index; such coefficient is known as Beta.
- b) The risk (loss) for an options buyer is limited to the premium paid, while the risk (loss) of an options writer is unlimited, the latter's gains being limited to the premiums earned. However, in the case of KMMF, all option positions will have underlying assets and therefore all losses due to price-movement beyond the strike price will actually be an opportunity loss. The writer of a put option bears a risk of loss if the value of the underlying asset declines below the exercise price. The writer of a call option bears a risk of loss if the value of the underlying asset increases above the exercise price.

- **Potential Loss associated with Securities Lending:-**

In the case of securities lending the additional risk is that there can be temporary illiquidity of the securities that are lent out and the Fund may not be able to sell such lent-out securities, resulting in an opportunity loss. In case of a default by counterparty, the loss to the Fund can be equivalent to the securities lent.

### **Risks associated with Debt / Money Markets (i.e. Markets in which Interest bearing Securities or Discounted Instruments are traded)**

#### **i. Credit Risk:**

Securities carry a Credit risk of repayment of principal or interest by the borrower. This risk depends on micro-economic factors such as financial soundness and ability of the borrower as also macro-economic factors such as Industry performance, Competition from Imports, Competitiveness of Exports, Input costs, Trade barriers, Favourability of Foreign Currency conversion rates, etc.

Credit risks of most issuers of Debt securities are rated by Independent and professionally run rating agencies. Ratings of Credit issued by these agencies typically range from "AAA" (read as "Triple A" denoting "Highest Safety") to "D" (denoting "Default"), with about 6 distinct ratings between the two extremes.

The highest credit rating (i.e. lowest credit risk) commands a low yield for the borrower. Conversely, the lowest credit rated borrower can raise funds at a relatively higher cost. On account of a higher credit risk for lower rated borrowers lenders prefer higher rated instruments further justifying the lower yields.

## ii. Price-Risk or Interest-Rate Risk:

From the perspective of coupon rates, Debt securities can be classified in two categories, i.e., Fixed Income bearing Securities and Floating Rate Securities. In Fixed Income Bearing Securities, the Coupon rate is determined at the time of investment and paid/received at the predetermined frequency. In the Floating Rate Securities, on the other hand, the coupon rate changes - 'floats' - with the underlying benchmark rate, e.g., MIBOR, 1 yr. Treasury Bill.

Fixed Income Securities (such as Government Securities, bonds, debentures and money market instruments) where a fixed return is offered, run price-risk. Generally, when interest rates rise, prices of fixed income securities fall and when interest rates drop, the prices increase. The extent of fall or rise in the prices is a function of the existing coupon, the payment-frequency of such coupon, days to maturity and the increase or decrease in the level of interest rates. The prices of Government Securities (existing and new) will be influenced only by movement in interest rates in the financial system. Whereas, in the case of corporate or institutional fixed income securities, such as bonds or debentures, prices are influenced not only by the change in interest rates but also by credit rating of the security and liquidity thereof.

Floating rate securities issued by a government (coupon linked to treasury bill benchmark or a real return inflation linked bond) have the least sensitivity to interest rate movements, as compared to other securities. The Government of India has already issued a few such securities and the Investment Manager believes that such securities may become available in future as well. These securities can play an important role in minimizing interest rate risk on a portfolio.

## iii. Risk of Rating Migration:

The following table illustrates the impact of change of rating (credit worthiness) on the price of a hypothetical AA rated security with a maturity period of 3 years, a coupon of 10.00% p.a. and a market value of Rs. 100. If it is downgraded to A category, which commands a market yield of, say, 11.50% p.a., its market value would drop to Rs. 98.76 (i.e. 1.24%) If the security is up-graded to AAA category which commands a market yield of, say, 9.60% p.a. its market value would increase to Rs103.48 (i.e. by 3.48%). The figures shown in the table are only indicative and are intended to demonstrate how the price of a security can be affected by change in credit rating.

Rating	Yield (% p.a.)	Market Value (Rs.)
AA	11.00	100.00
If upgraded to AAA	9.60	103.48
If downgraded to A	11.50	98.76

## iv. Basis Risk:

During the life of floating rate security or a swap the underlying benchmark index may become less active and may not capture the actual movement in the interest rates or at times the benchmark may cease to exist. These types of events may result in loss of value in the portfolio. Where swaps are used to hedge an underlying fixed income security, basis risk could arise when the fixed income yield curve moves differently from that of the swap benchmark curve.

## v. Spread Risk:

In a floating rate security the coupon is expressed in terms of a spread or mark up over the benchmark rate. However, depending upon the market conditions the spreads may move adversely or favourably leading to fluctuation in NAV.



**vi. Reinvestment Risk:**

Investments in fixed income securities may carry reinvestment risk as interest rates prevailing on the interest or maturity due dates may differ from the original coupon of the bond. Consequently, the proceeds may get invested at a lower rate.

**vii. Liquidity Risk:**

The corporate debt market is relatively illiquid vis-a- vis the government securities market. There could therefore be difficulties in exiting from corporate bonds in times of uncertainties. Liquidity in a scheme therefore may suffer. Even though the Government Securities market is more liquid compared to that of other debt instruments, on occasions, there could be difficulties in transacting in the market due to extreme volatility or unusual constriction in market volumes or on occasions when an unusually large transaction has to be put through. In view of this, redemption may be limited or suspended after approval from the Boards of Directors of the AMC and the Trustee, under certain circumstances as described elsewhere in the SAI.

**Risk Associated with Investment in Derivatives Market**

Derivative products are leveraged instruments and can provide disproportionate gains as well as disproportionate losses to the investor. Execution of such strategies depends upon the ability of the fund manager to identify such opportunities. Identification and execution of the strategies to be pursued by the fund manager involve uncertainty and decision of fund manager may not always be profitable. No assurance can be given that the fund manager will be able to identify or execute such strategies. The risks associated with the use of derivatives are different from or possibly greater than, the risks associated with investing directly in securities and other traditional investment.

The risks associated with the use of derivatives are different from or possibly greater than the risks associated with investing directly in securities and other traditional investments. There are certain risks inherent in derivatives. These are:

- a) Basis Risk – This risk arises when the derivative instrument used to hedge the underlying asset does not match the movement of the underlying being hedged for e.g. mismatch between the maturity date of the futures and the actual selling date of the asset.
- b) Limitations on upside: Derivatives when used as hedging tool can also limit the profits from a genuine investment transaction.
- c) Liquidity risk pertains to how saleable a security is in the market. All securities/instruments irrespective of whether they are equity, bonds or derivatives may be exposed to liquidity risk (when the sellers outnumber buyers) which may impact returns while exiting opportunities.
- d) In case of investments in index futures, the risk would be the same as in the case of investments in a portfolio of shares representing an index. The extent of loss is the same as in the underlying stocks. In case futures are used for hedging a portfolio of stocks, which is different from the index stocks, the extent of loss could be more or less depending on the coefficient of variation of such portfolio with respect to the index; such coefficient is known as Beta.
- e) The risk related to hedging for use of derivatives, (apart from the derivatives risk mentioned above) is that event of risk, which we were anticipating and hedged our position to mitigate it, does not happen. In such case, the cost incurred in hedging the position would be a avoidable charge to the scheme net assets.

- f) Credit Risk – The credit risk in derivative transaction is the risk that the counter party will default on its obligations and is generally low, as there is no exchange of principal amounts in a IRS / IRF derivative transaction. With the phased implementation of physical settlement of stocks in equity derivative segment, though there is an element of risk of stock / funds not being received, the same is mitigated due to settlement guarantee similar to equity cash market segment.
- g) Interest Rate Risk – interest rate is one of the variables while valuing derivatives such as futures & options. For example, with everything remaining constant, when interest rates increase, the price of Call option would increase. Thus, fluctuations in interest rates would result in volatility in the valuation of derivatives.
- h) Model Risk - A variety of models can be used to value options. Hence, the risk to the fund is that the fund manager buys a particular option using a particular valuation model (on the basis of which the option seems to be fairly priced or cheap) but the market is valuing it using another valuation model and according to which the option may be expensive.
- i) The risk (loss) for an option buyer is limited to the premium paid, while the risk (loss) of an option writer is unlimited, the latter's gain being limited to the premiums earned. However, in the case of the Fund, all option positions will have underlying assets and therefore all losses due to price-movement beyond the strike price will actually be an opportunity loss. The writer of a put option bears a risk of loss if the value of the underlying asset declines below the strike price. The writer of a call option bears a risk of loss if the value of the underlying asset increases above the strike price.
- j) Potential Loss associated with Derivative Trading pertaining to Debt Markets:

The use of an Interest Rate Swap ('IRS') does not eliminate the credit (default) risk on the original investment. While the fixed to floating rate IRS reduces interest rate risk caused by rise in interest rates, it also restricts the profit in case interest rates decline. In case of a floating to fixed rate swap, any subsequent rise in interest rates will result in a loss like in any fixed rate investment. Any IRS carries the risk of default of the counter party to the swap, which may lead to a loss. Such loss is usually, a small proportion of the notional principal amount of the swap.

All the above factors may not only affect the prices of securities but also the time taken by the Fund for redemption of Units, which could be significant in the event of receipt of a very large number of redemption requests or very large value redemption requests. The liquidity of the assets may be affected by other factors such as general market conditions, political events, bank holidays and civil strife. In view of this, redemption may be limited or suspended after approval from the Boards of Directors of the AMC and the Trustee, under certain circumstances as described elsewhere in the SAI.

#### **Risks associated with Covered Call Strategy:**

- The risk associated with a covered call is the loss of upside, i.e. If the underlying price rises above the strike, the short call loses its value as much as the underlying stock gains
- The Scheme may write covered call option only in case it has adequate number of underlying equity shares as per regulatory requirement. This means to set aside a portion of investment in underlying equity shares. In case of change in view, the scheme may not be able to sell the underlying equity shares immediately. If covered call options are sold to the maximum extent allowed by regulatory authority.

- The covered call options need to be unwound before the stock positions can be liquidated. This may lead to a loss of opportunity, or can cause exit issues if the strike price at which the call option contracts have been written become illiquid. Hence, the scheme may not be able to sell the underlying equity shares, which can lead to temporary illiquidity of the underlying equity shares and result in loss of opportunity.

#### **Risks associated with Securitised Debt:**

The Scheme may from time to time invest in domestic securitised debt, for instance, in asset backed securities (ABS) or mortgage backed securities (MBS). Typically, investments in securitised debt carry credit risk (where credit losses in the underlying pool exceed credit enhancement provided, (if any) and the reinvestment risk (which is higher as compared to the normal corporate or sovereign debt). The underlying assets in securitised debt are receivables arising from automobile loans, personal loans, loans against consumer durables, loans backed by mortgage of residential / commercial properties, underlying single loans etc.

ABS/MBS instruments reflect the proportionate undivided beneficial interest in the pool of loans and do not represent the obligation of the issuer of ABS/MBS or the originator of the underlying receivables. Investments in securitised debt is largely guided by following factors:

- Attractive yields i.e. where securitised papers offer better yields as compared to the other debt papers and also considering the risk profile of the securitised papers.
- Diversification of the portfolio
- Better performance

Broadly following types of loans are securitised:

#### **a) Auto Loans**

The underlying assets (cars etc.) are susceptible to depreciation in value whereas the loans are given at high loan to value ratios. Thus, after a few months, the value of asset becomes lower than the loan outstanding. The borrowers, therefore, may sometimes tend to default on loans and allow the vehicle to be repossessed.

These loans are also subject to model risk. i.e. if a particular automobile model does not become popular, loans given for financing that model have a much higher likelihood of turning bad. In such cases, loss on sale of repossession vehicles is higher than usual.

Commercial vehicle loans are susceptible to the cyclicity in the economy. In a downturn in economy, freight rates drop leading to higher defaults in commercial vehicle loans. Further, the second hand prices of these vehicles also decline in such economic environment.

#### **b) Housing Loans**

Housing loans in India have shown very low default rates historically. However, in recent years, loans have been given at high loan to value ratios and to a much younger borrower classes. The loans have not yet gone through the full economic cycle and have not yet seen a period of declining property prices. Thus the performance of these housing loans is yet to be tested and it need not conform to the historical experience of low default rates.

#### **c) Consumer Durable Loans**

- The underlying security for such loans is easily transferable without the bank's knowledge and hence repossession is difficult.
- The underlying security for such loans is also susceptible to quick depreciation in value. This gives the borrowers a high incentive to default.

#### d) **Personal Loans**

These are unsecured loans. In case of a default, the bank has no security to fall back on. The lender has no control over how the borrower has used the borrowed money.

Further, all the above categories of loans have the following common risks:

- All the above loans are retail, relatively small value loans. There is a possibility that the borrower takes different loans using the same income proof and thus the income is not sufficient to meet the debt service obligations of all these loans.
- In India, there is no ready database available regarding past credit record of borrowers. Thus, loans may be given to borrowers with poor credit record.
- In retail loans, the risks due to frauds are high.

#### e) **Single Loan PTC**

A single loan PTC is a securitization transaction in which a loan given by an originator (Bank/ NBFC/ FI etc.) to a single entity (obligor) is converted into pass through certificates and sold to investors. The transaction involves the assignment of the loan and the underlying receivables by the originator to a trust, which funds the purchase by issuing PTCs to investors at the discounted value of the receivables. The PTCs are rated by a rating agency, which is based on the financial strength of the obligor alone, as the PTCs have no recourse to the originator.

The advantage of a single loan PTC is that the rating represents the credit risk of a single entity (the obligor) and is hence easy to understand and track over the tenure of the PTC. The primary risk is that of all securitized instruments, which are not traded as often in the secondary market and hence carry an illiquidity risk. The structure involves an assignment of the loan by the originator to the trustee who then has no interest in monitoring the credit quality of the originator. The originator that is most often a bank is in the best position to monitor the credit quality of the originator. The investor then has to rely on an external rating agency to monitor the PTC. Since the AMC relies on the documentation provided by the originator, there is a risk to the extent of the underlying documentation between the seller and underlying borrower.

#### **Risk factors associated with Imperfect Hedging:**

Holders of Debt securities are exposed to the risk of rising interest rates, which in turn results in the reduction in the value of their portfolio. So in order to protect against a fall in the value of their portfolio due to falling bond prices, they can take short position in IRF contracts. However, there is a possibility that the hedge may be an imperfect

- Potential loss associated with imperfect hedge using IRFs – While using such strategy may reduce interest rate risk caused by rise in interest rates, it also restricts the profit in case interest rates decline.
- The risk related to hedging for use of derivatives, (apart from the derivatives risk mentioned above) is that event of risk, which we were anticipating and hedged our position to mitigate it, does not happen. In such case, the cost incurred in hedging the position would be a avoidable charge to the scheme net assets.
- Limitations on upside: Derivatives when used as hedging tool can also limit the profits from a genuine investment transaction.
- Credit Risk – The credit risk in derivative transaction is the risk that the counter party will default on its obligations and is generally low, as there is no exchange of principal amounts in a IRS / IRF derivative transaction.
- Liquidity risk pertains to how saleable a security is in the market. All securities/instruments irrespective of whether they are equity, bonds or derivatives may be exposed to liquidity risk (when the sellers outnumber buyers) which may impact returns while exiting opportunities.

- Movement in the prices of securities in the portfolio and the IRF contract used to hedge part of the portfolio may lead to basis risk due to imperfect correlation. Thus, the loss on the portfolio may be different from the gain of the hedged position entered using the IRF.

**Example:**

Date: 09/06/2017

Spot price of 7.61% GOI 2030 Security: Rs. 106.50

Futures price of IRF Contract 6.79 G GOI 2027: Rs. 101.45

On 09/06/2017 XYZ bought 2000 GOI securities from spot market at Rs. 106.50. He anticipates that the interest rate will rise in near future. Therefore, to hedge the exposure in underlying market he may sell July 2017. Interest Rate Futures contracts at Rs. 101.45

On 24/07/2017 due to steepening of curve the more than 10 yr yield went up while the benchmark 10 yr yields came down:

Spot price of GOI Security: Rs. 106.03

Futures Price of IRF Contract: Rs. 102.06

Loss in underlying market will be  $(106.50-106.03)*2000 = \text{Rs. } 940$

Loss in the Futures market will be  $(101.45-102.06)*2000 = \text{Rs. } 1220$

Therefore, there is a loss in both trades leading to more risk while trying to hedge the risk.

**Risk associated with investment in Government securities and Tri-Party Repo on Government securities or treasury bills:**

The mutual fund is a member of securities segment and Triparty repo on Government securities or treasury bills trade settlement of the Clearing Corporation of India (CCIL). All transactions of the mutual fund in government securities and in Triparty repo on Government securities or treasury bills trades are settled centrally through the infrastructure and settlement systems provided by CCIL; thus reducing the settlement and counter party risks considerably for transactions in the said segments.

The members are required to contribute towards margin obligation (Initial / Mark to Market etc.) as per bye-laws of CCIL as also an amount as communicated by CCIL from time to time to the default fund maintained by CCIL as a part of the default waterfall (a loss mitigating measure of CCIL in case of default by any member in discharging their obligation. As per the waterfall mechanism, after the defaulter's margins and the defaulter's contribution to the default fund have been appropriated, CCIL's contribution is used to meet the losses. Post utilization of CCIL's contribution if there is a residual loss, it is appropriated from the default fund contributions of the non-defaulting members as determined by CCIL.

Thus the scheme is subject to risk of the initial margin and default fund contribution being invoked in the event of failure of any settlement obligations. In addition, the fund contribution is allowed to be used to meet the residual loss in case of default by the other clearing member (the defaulting member).

CCIL maintains two separate Default Funds in respect of its Securities Segment, one with a view to meet losses arising out of any default by its members from outright and repo trades and the other for meeting losses arising out of any default by its members from Triparty repo on Government securities or treasury bills trades. The mutual fund is exposed to the extent of its contribution to the default fund of CCIL, in the event that the contribution of the mutual fund is called upon to absorb settlement/default losses of another member by CCIL, as a result the scheme may lose an amount equivalent to its contribution to the default fund.

**Risk envisaged and mitigation measures for repo transactions:**

Credit risks could arise if the counterparty does not return the security as contracted or interest received by the counter party on due date. This risk is largely mitigated, as the choice of counterparties is largely restricted and their credit rating is taken into account before entering into such transactions. Also operational risks are lower as such trades are settled on a DVP basis.

In the event of the scheme being unable to pay back the money to the counterparty as contracted, the counter party may dispose of the assets (as they have sufficient margin) and the net proceeds may be refunded to us. Thus the scheme may in remote cases suffer losses. This risk is normally mitigated by better cash flow planning to take care of such repayments.

**Risks associated with Investing in Structured Obligation (SO) & Credit Enhancement (CE) rated securities:**

The risks factors stated below for the Structured Obligations & Credit Enhancement are in addition to the risk factors associated with debt instruments.

- Credit rating agencies assign CE rating to an instrument based on any identifiable credit enhancement for the debt instrument issued by an issuer. The credit enhancement could be in various forms such as guarantee, shortfall undertaking, letter of comfort, pledge of shares listed on stock exchanges etc. from the issuers, promoters or another entity. This entity could be either related or non-related to the issuer like a bank, financial institution, etc. Hence, for CE rated instruments evaluation of the credit enhancement provider, as well as the issuer is undertaken to determine the issuer rating.
- SO transactions are asset backed/ mortgage backed securities, securitized paper backed by hypothecation of loan receivables, securities backed by trade receivables, credit card receivables etc. In case of SO rated issuer, the underlying loan pools or securitization, etc. is assessed to arrive at rating for the issuer.
- Liquidity Risk: SO rated securities are often complex structures, with a variety of credit enhancements. Debt securities lack a well-developed secondary market in India, and due to the credit enhanced nature of CE securities as well as structured nature of SO securities, the liquidity in the market for these instruments is low as compared to similar rated debt instruments. Hence, lower liquidity of such instruments, could lead to inability of the scheme to sell such debt instruments and generate liquidity for the scheme or higher impact cost when such instruments are sold. Where equity shares are provided as collateral there is the risk of sharp price volatility of underlying securities which may lead to erosion in value of collateral as also low liquidity of the underlying shares which may affect the ability of the fund to enforce collateral and recover capital and interest obligations.
- Credit Risk: The credit risk of debt instruments which are CE rated derives rating based on the combined strength of the issuer as well as the structure. Hence, any weakness in either the issuer or the structure could have an adverse credit impact on the debt instrument. The weakness in structure could arise due to inability of the investors to enforce the structure due to issues such as legal risk, inability to sell the underlying collateral or enforce guarantee, etc. In case of SO transactions, comingling risk and risk of servicer increases the overall risk for the securitized debt or assets backed transactions. Therefore apart from issuer level credit risk such debt instruments are also susceptible to structure related credit risk.

**Risk factors associated with REITS/InvITs:**

- **Market Risk** – Units of REITS & InvITs are subject to market and other risks. The value of these units can go up or down because of various factors that affect the capital market in general, such as, but not limited to, changes in interest rates, government policy and volatility in the capital markets
- **Liquidity Risk** - Liquidity in units of REITs & InvITs may be affected by trading volumes, settlement periods and transfer procedures. These factors may also affect the Scheme's ability to make intended purchases/sales, cause potential losses to the Scheme and result in the Scheme missing certain investment opportunities. These factors can also affect the time taken by Kotak

Mahindra Mutual Fund for redemption of Units, which could be significant in the event of receipt of a very large number of redemption requests or very large value redemption requests. In view of this, redemption may be limited or suspended after approval from the Boards of Directors of the AMC and the Trustee, under certain circumstances as described in the Statement of Additional Information. REITs and InvITs currently only have a nascent primary market. As such, in absence of the secondary market, the invested units cannot be redeemed except where the issuer is offering a buyback or delisting the units.

- **Re-investment Risk** – Investments in REITs & InvITs may carry reinvestment risk as there could be repatriation of funds by the Trusts in form of buyback of units or Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal (IDCW) pay-outs, etc. Consequently the proceeds may get invested at a lower rate
- **Performance Risk** - InvITs and REITs carry a performance risk by way of repayment of principal or of interest by the borrower. REITs & InvITs are likely to have volatile cash flows as the repayment dates would not necessarily be pre scheduled.

The above are some of the common risks associated with investments in REITs & InvITs. There can be no assurance that a Scheme's investment objectives will be achieved, or that there will be no loss of capital.

#### **Risk associated with Securities Lending:**

In the case of securities lending the additional risk is that there can be temporary illiquidity of the securities that are lent out and the Fund may not be able to sell such lent-out securities, resulting in an opportunity loss. In case of a default by counterparty, the loss to the Fund can be equivalent to the securities lent.

#### **Risks associated with Short Selling:**

Short-selling is the sale of shares or securities that the seller does not own at the time of trading. Instead, he borrows it from someone who already owns it. Later, the short seller buys back the stock/security he shorted and returns the stock/security to the lender to close out the loan. The security being short sold might be illiquid or become illiquid and covering of the security might occur at a much higher price level than anticipated, leading to losses. Purchasing a security entails the risk of the security price going down. Short selling is subject to risks related to fluctuations in market price, and settlement/liquidity risks. If required by the regulations, short selling may entail margin money to be deposited with the clearing house and daily mark to market of the prices and margins. This may impact fund pricing and may induce liquidity risks if the fund is not able to provide adequate margins to the clearing house. Failure to meet margin requirements may result in penalties being imposed by the exchanges and clearing house

#### **Risks associated with segregated portfolio**

- Investor holding units of segregated portfolio may not able to liquidate their holding till the time realisable value is recovered.
- Security comprising of segregated portfolio may realise lower value or may realise zero value.
- Listing of units of segregated portfolio in recognised stock exchange does not necessarily guarantee their liquidity. There may not be active trading of units in the stock market. Further trading price of units on the stock market may be significantly lower than the prevailing NAV.

## **B. Requirement of Minimum Investors in the Scheme**

The Scheme shall have a minimum of 20 investors and no single investor shall account for more than 25% of the corpus of the Scheme. However, if such limit is breached during the NFO of the Scheme, the Fund will endeavour to ensure that within a period of three months or the end of the succeeding calendar quarter from the close of the NFO of the Scheme, whichever is earlier, the Scheme complies with these two conditions. In case the Scheme does not have a minimum of 20 investors in the stipulated period, the provisions of Regulation 39(2)(c) of the SEBI (MF) Regulations would become applicable automatically without any reference from SEBI and accordingly the Scheme shall be wound up and the units would be redeemed at applicable NAV. The two conditions mentioned above shall also be complied within each subsequent calendar quarter thereafter, on an average basis, as specified by SEBI. If there is a breach of the 25% limit by any investor over the quarter, a rebalancing period of one month would be allowed and thereafter the investor who is in breach of the rule shall be given 15 days notice to redeem his exposure over the 25 % limit. Failure on the part of the said investor to redeem his exposure over the 25 % limit within the aforesaid 15 days would lead to automatic redemption by the Mutual Fund on the applicable Net Asset Value on the 15<sup>th</sup> day of the notice period. The Fund shall adhere to the requirements prescribed by SEBI from time to time in this regard.

## **C. Special Considerations**

- i.** Prospective investors should review/study SAI along with SID carefully and in its entirety and shall not construe the contents hereof or regard the summaries contained herein as advice relating to legal, taxation, or financial/investment matters and are advised to consult their own professional advisor(s) as to the legal or any other requirements or restrictions relating to the subscriptions, gifting, acquisition, holding, disposal (sale, transfer, switch or redemption or conversion into money) of units and to the treatment of income (if any), capitalization, capital gains, any distribution, and other tax consequences relevant to their subscription, acquisition, holding, capitalization, disposal (sale, transfer, switch or redemption or conversion into money) of units within their jurisdiction/nationality, residence, domicile etc. or under the laws of any jurisdiction to which they or any managed Funds to be used to purchase/gift units are subject, and also to determine possible legal, tax, financial or other consequences of subscribing/gifting to, purchasing or holding units before making an application for units.
- ii.** Neither this SID and SAI, nor the units have been registered in any jurisdiction. The distribution of this SID in certain jurisdictions may be restricted or subject to registration and accordingly, any person who gets possession of this SID is required to inform themselves about, and to observe, any such restrictions. It is the responsibility of any persons in possession of this SID and any persons wishing to apply for units pursuant to this SID to inform themselves of and to observe, all applicable laws and Regulations of such relevant jurisdiction. Any changes in SEBI/RBI regulations and other applicable laws/regulations could have an effect on such investments and valuation thereof.
- iii.** Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund/AMC has not authorised any person to give any information or make any representations, either oral or written, not stated in this SID in connection with issue of units under the Scheme. Prospective investors are advised not to rely upon any information or representations not incorporated in the SAI and SID as the same have not been authorised by the Fund or the AMC. Any purchase or redemption made by any person on the basis of statements or representations which are not contained in this SID or which are not consistent with the information contained herein shall be solely at the risk of the investor. The investor is requested to check the credentials of the individual, firm or other entity he/she is entrusting his/her application form and payment to, for any transaction with the Fund. The Fund shall not be responsible for any acts done by the intermediaries representing or purportedly representing such investor.



- iv. If the units are held by any person in breach of the Regulations, law or requirements of any governmental, statutory authority including, without limitation, Exchange Control Regulations, the Fund may mandatorily redeem all the units of any Unit holder where the units are held by a Unit holder in breach of the same. The Trustee may further mandatorily redeem units of any Unit holder in the event it is found that the Unit holder has submitted information either in the application or otherwise that is false, misleading or incomplete.
- v. In terms of the Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002 ("PMLA") the rules issued there under and the guidelines/circulars issued by SEBI regarding the Anti Money Laundering (AML) Laws, all intermediaries, including mutual funds, are required to formulate and implement a client identification programme, and to verify and maintain the record of identity and address(es) of investors.
- vi. If after due diligence, the AMC believes that any transaction is suspicious in nature as regards money laundering, the AMC shall report any such suspicious transactions to competent authorities under PMLA and rules/guidelines issued thereunder by SEBI and/or RBI, furnish any such information in connection therewith to such authorities and take any other actions as may be required for the purposes of fulfilling its obligations under PMLA and rules/guidelines issued thereunder by SEBI and/or RBI without obtaining the prior approval of the investor/Unit holder/any other person.
  - The AMC and/ or its Registrars & Transfer Agent (RTA) reserve the right to disclose/share Unit holder's details of folio(s) and transaction details thereunder with the following third parties: a) RTA, Banks and/or authorised external third parties who are involved in transaction processing, dispatching etc., of the Unitholder's investment in the Scheme; b) Distributors or sub-brokers through whom the applications are received for the Scheme; c) Any other organizations for compliance with any legal or regulatory requirements or to verify the identity of the Unitholders for complying with anti-money laundering requirements.

#### **Purchase/ Redemption of units of scheme through Stock Exchange Infrastructure**

- Units of the scheme shall be available for subscription / purchase through stock exchange platform(s) made available by Registered Stock exchange during NFO. Under this facility, trading member can facilitate eligible investors (i.e. Resident Individuals, HUF, resident minors represented by guardian and Body corporate or such other class of eligible investors to purchase / subscribe to units of the scheme using their existing network and order collection mechanism as provided by respective stock exchange. Investors availing of this facility shall be allotted units in accordance with the SEBI guidelines issued from time to time and the records of the Depository Participant shall be considered as final for such unitholders. The transactions carried out on the above platform shall be subject to such guidelines as may be issued by the respective stock exchanges and also SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and circulars / guidelines issued thereunder from time to time.
- Further in line with SEBI Circular no. SEBI/HO/MRD1/DSAP/CIR/P/2020/29 dated February 26, 2020 it has been decided to allow investors to directly access infrastructure of the recognised stock exchanges to purchase mutual fund units directly from Mutual Fund/ Asset Management Companies. SEBI circular has advised recognised stock exchanges, clearing corporations and depositories to make necessary amendment to their existing byelaws, rules and/or regulations, wherever required.

#### **Systematic Investment Plan (SIP)**

- Investor can register SIP transaction through their stock market broker.
- SIP transaction will be registered in the respective platform

The transactions carried out on the above platform shall be subject to SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and circulars / guidelines issued thereunder, and also the guidelines/ procedural requirements as laid by the Depositories (NSDL/CDSL) / Registered Stock Exchanges from time to time.

### **Note for demat holding**

- Investors would have to provide the demat account details in the application form along with supporting documents evidencing the accuracy of the demat account. Applications received without supporting documents could be processed under the physical mode.
- Investors of Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund would also have an option of holding the units in demat form for SIP/STP transactions registered directly through Kotak Mahindra Asset Management Company Ltd. / Registrars & Transfer Agents. The units will be allotted based on the applicable NAV as per Scheme Information Document (SID) of the scheme. The units will be credited to investors demat Account post realisation of funds.
- The option of holding SIP units in Demat form is available for investments registered through Stock Exchange Platform.
- IDCW options having IDCW frequency of less than a month will not be available for Purchase and Redemption through Stock Exchange Platform.
- The minimum redemption size is 1 unit in case of redemption through Stock Exchange Platform.
- In case of non-financial requests/ applications such as change of address, change of bank details, etc. investors should approach the respective Depository Participant(s) since the units are held in demat mode.
- Investors will be sent a demat statement by Depository Participant showing the credit/debit of units to their account. Such demat statement given by the Depository Participant will be deemed to be adequate compliance with the requirements for dispatch of statement of account prescribed by SEBI.
- Investors will have to comply with Know Your Customer (KYC) norms as prescribed by SEBI. Investors should note that the terms & conditions and operating guidelines issued by stock exchanges shall be applicable for purchase/redemption of units through the stock exchange infrastructure.
- Investors should get in touch with Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund or their respective brokers for further details.

Kotak Mahindra Asset Management Company Ltd. reserves the right to change/modify the features of this facility at a later date.

- i. The AMC offers portfolio management service. The AMC has renewed its registration obtained from SEBI vide Registration No. – INP000000837 dated November 13, 2018 to act as a Portfolio Manager under the SEBI (Portfolio Managers) Regulations, 1993. The said certificate of registration is valid unless it is suspended or cancelled by SEBI. The AMC has received in-principle approval from SEBI for acting as an investment manager for Kotak Alternative Investment Fund Trust. No Scheme(s) have yet been launched under the AIF Fund. The AMC has received No objection from SEBI for providing non-binding offshore advisory services to offshore funds. The AMC has not yet commenced providing non-binding offshore advisory services. The AMC has systems in place to ensure that there is no conflict of interest between the aforesaid activities.

## D. Definitions

In this SID, the following words and expressions shall have the meaning specified below, unless the context otherwise requires:

<b>Applicable NAV</b>	Unless stated otherwise in the SID, 'Applicable NAV' is the Net Asset Value at the close of a Business Day as of which the purchase or redemption is sought by an investor and determined by the Fund.
<b>Asset Management Company or AMC or Investment Manager</b>	Kotak Mahindra Asset Management Company Limited, the Asset Management Company incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956, and authorised by SEBI to act as Investment Manager to the Schemes of Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund.
<b>Business Day</b>	<p>A day other than:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Saturday and Sunday,</li> <li>(ii) A day on which Purchase and Redemption is suspended by the AMC,</li> <li>(iii) Banks are closed in India</li> <li>(iv) a day on which both the National Stock Exchange and the Bombay Stock Exchange are closed.</li> </ul> <p>Additionally, the days when the banks in any location where the AMC's Investor service center are located, are closed due to local holiday, such days will be treated as non business days at such centers for the purpose of accepting subscriptions. However, if the Investor service center in such location is open on such local holidays, only redemption and switch request will be accepted at those centers provided it is a business day for the scheme.</p> <p>The AMC reserves the right to change the definition of Business Day. The AMC reserves the right to declare any day as a Business Day or otherwise at any or all ISCs.</p>
<b>Consolidated Account Statement(CAS)</b>	An account statement containing details relating to: (a) all the transactions (which includes purchase, redemption, switch, Payout of Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal option (IDCW) , Payout of Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal option (IDCW) , systematic investment plan, systematic withdrawal plan and systematic transfer plan) carried out by the investor across all schemes of all mutual funds during a specified period; (b) holding at the end of the specified period; and (c) transaction charges, if any, deducted from the investment amount to be paid to the distributor.
<b>Custodian</b>	Deutsche Bank AG and Standard Chartered Bank, acting as Custodian to the Scheme, or any other Custodian appointed by the Trustee.
<b>Depository</b>	A depository as defined in the Depositories Act, 1996 (22 of 1996) and includes National Securities Depository Ltd (NSDL) and Central Depository Services Ltd (CDSL).
<b>Designated/Controlling Branches</b>	Designated/ Controlling Branches (DBs) of the SCSBs are the branches of the SCSBs which shall collect the ASBA Application Forms duly filled by the Investors towards the subscription to the Units of the Scheme offered during the NFO. The list of these Designated Branches shall be available at the websites of SEBI and the stock exchanges.
<b>Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal Option (IDCW)</b>	Under the Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal (IDCW) option, the Trustee may at any time decide to distribute by way of IDCW, the surplus by way of realised profit and interest, net of losses, expenses and taxes, if any, to Unitholders if, in the opinion of the Trustee, such surplus is

	<p>available and adequate for distribution. The Trustee's decision with regard to such availability and adequacy of surplus, rate, timing and frequency of distribution shall be final. The Trustee may or may not distribute surplus, even if available, by way of Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal (IDCW).</p> <p>The IDCW will be paid to only those Unitholders whose names appear on the register of Unitholders of the Scheme / Option at the close of the business hours on the record date, which will be announced in advance.</p> <p>In case of dynamic lien the Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal (IDCW) may be credited to the financier</p> <p>The Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal (IDCW) Option will be available under two sub-options – the Payout Option and the Reinvestment Option.</p> <p>Payout of Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal option (IDCW): Unitholders will have the option to receive payout of their IDCW by way of Payorder / DD any other means which can be encashed or by way of direct credit / electronic payout into their account.</p> <p>Reinvestment of Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal option (IDCW): Under the reinvestment option, The amounts will be reinvested in the Reinvestment IDCW Option at the Applicable NAV announced immediately following the record date.</p> <p>The requirement of giving notice shall not be applicable for IDCW Option having frequency upto one month. However, the Trustees reserve the right to introduce new options and / or alter the IDCW payout intervals, frequency, including the day of payout.</p>
<b>Entry Load</b>	The charge that is paid by an Investor when he invests an amount in the Scheme.
<b>Exit Load</b>	The charge that is paid by a Unitholder when he redeems Units from the Scheme.
<b>Foreign Portfolio Investor (FPI)</b>	<p>Means a person who satisfies the eligibility criteria prescribed under regulation 4 of SEBI (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations, 2014 and has been registered under Chapter II of these regulations, which shall be deemed to be an intermediary in terms of the provisions of the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992.</p> <p>Provided that any foreign institutional investor or qualified foreign investor who holds a valid certificate of registration shall be deemed to be a foreign portfolio investor till the expiry of the block of three years for which fees have been paid as per the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Foreign Institutional Investors) Regulations, 1995.</p>
<b>Gilts/Government Securities</b>	Securities created and issued by the Central Government and/or State Government.
<b>Growth Option:</b>	Under the Growth option, there will be no distribution of income and the return to investors will be only by way of capital gains, if any, through redemption at applicable NAV of Units held by them.
<b>IMA</b>	Investment Management Agreement dated 20th May 1996, entered into between the Fund (acting through the Trustee) and the AMC and as amended up to date, or as may be amended from time to time.

<b>Investor Service Centres or ISCs</b>	Designated branches of the AMC / other offices as may be designated by the AMC from time to time.
<b>Kotak Bank/ Sponsor</b>	Kotak Mahindra Bank Limited.
<b>KMMF/Fund/ Mutual Fund</b>	Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund, a trust set up under the provisions of The Indian Trusts Act, 1882.
<b>KMTCL/Trustee</b>	Kotak Mahindra Trustee Company Limited, a company set up under the Companies Act, 1956, and approved by SEBI to act as the Trustee for the Schemes of Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund.
<b>MIBOR</b>	The Mumbai Interbank Offered Rate published once every day by the National Stock Exchange and published twice every day by Reuters, as specifically applied to each contract.
<b>Mutual Fund Regulations/ Regulations</b>	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996, as amended up to date, and such other regulations as may be in force from time to time.
<b>NAV</b>	Net Asset Value of the Units of the Scheme (including the options thereunder) as calculated in the manner provided in this SID or as may be prescribed by Regulations from time to time. The NAV will be computed up to three decimal places.
<b>NRI</b>	Non-Resident Indian and Person of Indian Origin as defined in Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999.
<b>Purchase Price</b>	Purchase Price, to an investor, of Units under the Scheme (including Options thereunder) computed in the manner indicated elsewhere in this SID.
<b>Redemption Price</b>	Redemption Price to an investor of Units under the Scheme (including Options thereunder) computed in the manner indicated elsewhere in this SID.
<b>Registrar</b>	Computer Age Management Services Private Limited ('CAMS'), acting as Registrar to the Scheme, or any other Registrar appointed by the AMC.
<b>Repo</b>	Sale of securities with simultaneous agreement to repurchase them at a later date.
<b>Reserve Bank of India/RBI</b>	Reserve Bank of India, established under the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934.
<b>Reverse Repo</b>	Purchase of securities with a simultaneous agreement to sell them at a later date.
<b>Main Portfolio</b>	Scheme portfolio excluding the segregated portfolio. (Portfolio referred herewith will include interest accrued as well)
<b>Money Market Instruments</b>	Includes commercial papers, commercial bills, treasury bills, Government securities having an unexpired maturity upto one year, call or notice money, certificate of deposit, usance bills, and any other like instruments as specified by the Reserve Bank of India from time to time.
<b>Scheme</b>	Kotak Manufacture in India Fund
<b>Scheme Information Document (SID)</b>	This document issued by Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund, offering for subscription of Units of the Scheme.
<b>Statement of Additional Information (SAI)</b>	It contains details of Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund, its constitution, and certain tax, legal and general information. It is incorporated by reference (is legally a part of the Scheme Information Document)
<b>SEBI</b>	The Securities and Exchange Board of India.
<b>Segregated portfolio</b>	A portfolio, comprising of debt or money market instrument affected by a credit event that has been segregated in a mutual fund scheme.  Note 1: As per SEBI circular dated December 28, 2018, credit event is considered for creation of segregated portfolio, however for the purpose of

	SEBI Circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2019/127 dated November 07, 2019, 'actual default' by the issuer of such instruments shall be considered for creation of segregated portfolio.  Note 2: Portfolio referred herewith will include interest accrued as well
<b>Total portfolio</b>	Scheme portfolio including the securities affected by the credit event. (Portfolio referred herewith will include interest accrued as well)
<b>Triparty repo on Government securities or treasury bills</b>	Triparty repo on Government securities or treasury bills is a type of repo contract where a third entity (apart from the borrower and lender), called a Tri-Party Agent, acts as an intermediary between the two parties to the repo to facilitate services like collateral selection, payment and settlement, custody and management during the life of the transaction.
<b>Trust Deed</b>	The Trust Deed entered into on 20th May 1996 between the Sponsor and the Trustee, as amended up to date, or as may be amended from time to time.
<b>Trust Fund</b>	The corpus of the Trust, Unit capital and all property belonging to and/or vested in the Trustee.
<b>Unit</b>	The interest of the investors in the Scheme, which consists of each Unit representing one undivided share in the assets of the Scheme.
<b>Unitholder</b>	A person who holds Unit(s) of the Scheme.
<b>Valuation Day</b>	Business Day of the Scheme.
<b>Words and Expressions used in this SID and not defined</b>	Same meaning as in Trust Deed.

#### **E. Due Diligence by the Asset Management Company**

It is confirmed that:

- (i) the draft Scheme Information Document forwarded to SEBI is in accordance with the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and the guidelines and directives issued by SEBI from time to time.
- (ii) all legal requirements connected with the launching of the scheme as also the guidelines, instructions, etc., issued by the Government and any other competent authority in this behalf, have been duly complied with.
- (iii) the disclosures made in the Scheme Information Document are true, fair and adequate to enable the investors to make a well informed decision regarding investment in the proposed scheme.
- (iv) the intermediaries named in the Scheme Information Document and Statement of Additional Information are registered with SEBI and their registration is valid, as on date.

**For Kotak Mahindra Asset Management Company Limited  
Asset Management Company for Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund**

**Place: Mumbai  
Date: January 18, 2022**

**Jolly Bhatt  
Compliance Officer and Company Secretary**

### III. INFORMATION ABOUT THE SCHEME

#### Kotak Manufacture in India Fund

##### A. Type of the scheme

An open ended equity scheme following manufacturing theme.

##### B. What is the investment objective of the scheme?

The scheme shall seek to generate capital appreciation by investing in a diversified portfolio of companies that follow the manufacturing theme.

However, there can be no assurance that the investment objective of the Scheme will be realized.

##### C. How will the scheme allocate its assets?

The asset allocation under the Scheme, under normal circumstances, is as follows:

Investments	Indicative Allocation	Risk Profile
Equity and Equity Related Securities of companies having manufacturing theme	80%-100%	Very High
Equity and Equity Related Securities of companies other than having manufacturing theme	0%-20%	Very High
Debt and Money Market Securities	0%-20%	Low to Moderate
Units of REITs & InvITs	0%-10%	Very High

#Debt instruments shall be deemed to include securitised debts (excluding foreign securitised debt) and investment in securitised debts may be up to 50% of Debt and Money Market instruments. This will also include margin money for derivative transactions.

#Money Market instruments includes commercial papers, commercial bills, treasury bills, Government securities having an unexpired maturity up to one year, call or notice money, certificate of deposit, usance bills, and any other like instruments as specified by the Reserve Bank of India from time to time;

The cumulative gross exposure through equity, debt, derivative positions (including fixed income derivatives), repo transactions in corporate debt securities, Real Estate Investment Trusts (REITs), Infrastructure Investment Trusts (InvITs), other permitted securities/assets and such other securities/assets as may be permitted by the Board from time to time should not exceed 100% of the net assets of the scheme.

The scheme may invest upto 5% of net assets in another scheme of the Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund or any other Mutual Fund without charging any fees, provided that aggregate inter-scheme investment made by all schemes under the management of Kotak Mahindra Asset Management Company Limited or in schemes under the management of any other asset management company shall not exceed 5% of the net asset value of Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund.

The scheme may participate in the corporate bond repo transactions and in accordance with extant SEBI/RBI guidelines and any subsequent amendments thereto specified by SEBI and/or RBI from time to time. The gross exposure of the scheme to repo transactions in corporate debt securities shall not be more than 10% of the net assets of the concerned scheme.

Investment in debt instruments having structured obligations / credit enhancements:

The investment of the Scheme in the following instruments shall not exceed 10% of the debt portfolio of the Scheme and the group exposure in such instruments shall not exceed 5% of the debt portfolio of the Scheme:-

- Unsupported rating of debt instruments (i.e. without factoring-in credit enhancements) is below investment grade; and –
- Supported rating of debt instruments (i.e. after factoring-in credit enhancement) is above investment grade

Subject to rebalancing period of 30 days, the Scheme may hold cash from time to time for the following reasons::

- To meet the redemption requirements
- Due to lag in deal date and value date of acquiring an asset
- The scheme may invest in companies coming out with the IPO.

The scheme may invest in derivatives upto 50% of net assets of equity and debt respectively in the scheme.

Subject to SEBI (MF) Regulations and in accordance with Securities Lending Scheme, 1997, SEBI Circular No MFD/CIR/ 01/ 047/99 dated February 10, 1999, SEBI Circular no. SEBI /IMD / CIR No14 / 187175/ 2009 dated December 15, 2009, as amended from time to time, the Trustee may permit the Fund to engage in securities lending and borrowing. At present, since only lending is permitted, the fund may temporarily lend securities held with the Custodian to reputed counter-parties or on the exchange, for a fee, subject to prudent limits and controls for enhancing returns. The Scheme will lend securities subject to a maximum of 20%, in aggregate, of the net assets of the Scheme and 5% of the net assets of the Scheme in the case of a single intermediary.

The Scheme does not intend to invest in Debt instruments with special features as referred to in SEBI circular dated March 10, 2021.

The Scheme shall not participate in Credit Default Swaps.

The Scheme shall not invest in ADR/GDR/foreign securities.

**Portfolio Rebalancing:** Subject to SEBI (MF) Regulations, the asset allocation pattern indicated above may change from time to time, keeping in view market conditions, market opportunities, applicable regulations and political and economic factors. These proportions may vary depending upon the perception of the Fund Manager, the intention being at all times to seek to protect the interests of the Unit holders. In case of any deviation, the AMC will achieve a normal asset allocation pattern in a maximum period of 30 days. Where the portfolio is not rebalanced within 30 Days, justification for the same shall be placed before the Investment Committee and reasons for the same shall be recorded in writing. The Investment committee shall then decide on the course of action. However, at all times the portfolio will adhere to the overall investment objective of the Scheme.



#### **D. Where will the scheme invest?**

Subject to the Regulations, the amount collected under each of the scheme can be invested in any (but not exclusively) of the following securities/ instruments, as per the indicative asset allocation given under the heading —How will the Scheme allocate its assets:

- a. Equity and equity related securities including convertible bonds and debentures and warrants carrying the right to obtain equity shares.
- b. Companies coming out with IPO
- c. Securities created and issued/ guaranteed by the Central and State Governments and/or repos/reverse repos in such Government Securities as may be permitted by RBI (including but not limited to coupon bearing bonds, zero coupon bonds and treasury bills).
- d. Debt obligations of domestic Government agencies and statutory bodies, which may or may not carry a Central/State Government guarantee (including but not limited to Indian Government Bond, State Development Loans issued and serviced at the Public Debt Office, Bonds issued by Central & State Government PSU's which are guaranteed by Central or State Governments).
- e. Corporate debt (of both public and private sector undertakings) including Non-convertible debentures (including bonds) and non-convertible part of convertible securities.
- f. Short Term Deposits of banks (both public and private sector) and development financial institutions to the extent permissible under SEBI Regulations
- g. Money market instruments permitted by SEBI/RBI, having maturities of up to one year or in alternative investment for the call money market as may be provided by the RBI to meet the liquidity requirements.
- h. Certificate of Deposits (CDs).
- i. Commercial Paper (CPs).
- j. Repo of corporate debt securities.
- k. Triparty repo on Government securities or treasury bills, Bills re-discounting, as may be permitted by SEBI from time to time.
- l. Securitised Debt, excluding foreign securitised debt.
- m. Securities Lending and short selling as permitted by SEBI from time to time
- n. The non-convertible part of convertible securities.
- o. Derivative instruments like interest rate swaps, index futures, stock futures, index options, stock option, warrants, convertible securities, or any other derivative instruments that are permissible or may be permissible in future under applicable regulations. To reduce interest rate risk in a debt portfolio, the scheme may hedge the portfolio or part of the portfolio (including one or more securities) on weighted average modified duration basis by using Interest Rate Futures (IRFs) (both perfectly and imperfectly hedged).
- p. Investment in units of Real Estate Investment Trust (REIT) & Infrastructure Investment Trust (InvIT).

The securities/debt instruments mentioned above could be listed or unlisted, secured or unsecured, rated and of varying maturities and other terms of issue. The securities may be acquired through primary markets, secondary market operations, private placement or negotiated deals. The Schemes may also enter into repurchase and reverse repurchase obligations in all securities held by it as per guidelines/regulations applicable to such transactions.

## **E. What is the investment strategy?**

The investment objective of the scheme is to generate capital appreciation from a diversified portfolio of equity and equity related instruments which invests inter alia into companies that are part of manufacturing theme and engage in following activities:

- directly engage in manufacturing activity,
- benefit from Government's Manufacture in India initiatives,
- replace India's imports by manufacturing in India,
- Export goods manufactured in India have the potential to increase employment in India
- invest in new manufacturing plants/facilities
- aid manufacturing of new age technology solutions

Stocks forming part of eligible basic industries based on AMFI classification, as updated from time to time, that broadly represent manufacturing sector, as defined by the index provider of the benchmark index would form part of the theme.

To achieve the investment objective, the scheme will invest in equity and equity linked instruments which invests into companies that are part of manufacturing theme across market capitalization viz. Large cap, mid cap and small cap companies as defined under SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/IM/DF3/CIR/P/2017/114 dated October 6, 2017 and SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF3/CIR/P/2020/172 dated September 11, 2020 as may be amended by SEBI from time to time.

Currently the large cap companies are the 1st-100th, mid cap companies are 101st - 250th and small cap companies are 251st company onwards in terms of full market capitalisation.

The list of stocks would be as per the list published by AMFI in accordance with the said circular and updated on half yearly basis.

The selection of sectors that fall within the underlying theme of manufacturing would be driven primarily by the growth prospects and valuations of the businesses over a medium to long term as per the discretion of the fund manager.

The portfolio construction will be based on thematic approach to bottom up stock picking using the Business, Management and Valuation (BMV) model. The Fund Manager will evaluate the business environment that a company operates in, the capability of the management to execute and scale up the business and valuation of the company based on fundamentals like discounted cash flows and PE ratios, etc.

The scheme may also invest in listed/unlisted and/or rated/unrated debt or money market securities, provided the investments are within the limits indicated in the asset allocation pattern. Investment in unrated debt securities is made with the prior approval of the Board of the AMC, provided the investment is in terms of the parameters approved by the Board of the Trustee.

Where the proposed investment is not within the parameters as mentioned above but within the limits prescribed under SEBI mutual fund regulations, approval of the Boards of both the AMC and the Trustee is taken before making the investment.

The scheme may invest in another scheme of the Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund or any other Mutual Fund without charging any fees, provided that aggregate inter scheme investment made by all schemes under the management of Kotak Mahindra Asset Management Company Limited or in

schemes under the management of any other asset management company shall not exceed 5% of the net asset value of Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund.

**Risk Mitigation:**

**Risk control measures for investment strategy**

The fund will comply with the prescribed SEBI limits on exposure. Risk control would involve managing risk in order to keep it in line with the investment objective of the Scheme. The risk control process involves identifying & measuring the risk through various Risk Measurement Tools like but not limited to calculating risk ratios etc. All the parameters determined by the Investment Committee, regulatory restrictions, Scheme Information Document restrictions are monitored under the system. Risk is monitored and necessary action would be taken on the portfolio if required. Attribution analysis is done to monitor the under or over performance vis a vis the benchmark and the reasons for the same.

**Risk mitigation measures for portfolio volatility**

The overall volatility of the portfolio would be maintained in line with the objective of the scheme. The portfolio would be adequately diversified to mitigate volatility. Volatility would be monitored with respect to the benchmark and peer set.

**Risk mitigation measures for managing liquidity**

The scheme predominantly invests in across market capitalisation which are actively traded and thereby liquid. The fund manager may also keep some portion of the portfolio in debt and money market instruments and/or cash within the specified asset allocation framework for the purpose of meeting redemptions. The liquidity would be monitored and necessary action would be taken on the portfolio if required. Stock turnover is monitored at regular intervals. The debt/money market instruments that are invested by the fund will have a short term duration.

While these measures are expected to mitigate the above risks to a large extent, there can be no assurance that these risks would be completely eliminated.

**Portfolio Turnover**

The scheme being an open ended scheme, it is expected that there would be frequent subscriptions and redemptions. Hence, it is difficult to estimate with any reasonable measure of accuracy, the likely turnover in the portfolio. If trading is done frequently, there may be an increase in transaction cost such as brokerage paid etc. The fund manager will endeavor to optimize portfolio turnover to maximize gains and minimize risks keeping in mind the cost associated with it. The Scheme has no specific target relating to portfolio turnover.

Portfolio Turnover Ratio: Not Applicable (Since the scheme is a new fund to be launched, the said ratio is Not Applicable)

**Product Differentiation:** This is an open ended thematic equity scheme by Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund which will invest minimum of 80% of net assets in equity and equity related securities of companies having manufacturing theme.

Stated below are the key features of existing thematic funds of Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund.

Name of Existing Scheme	Asset Allocation Pattern			Investment Objective	Investment Strategy	Differentiation	Quarterly AAUM (December 31, 2021)	Folios (December 31, 2021)
	Particulars	Allocation	Risk Profile					
Kotak Pioneer Fund	Equity and Equity Related Securities of companies having pioneering innovations theme*	80%-100%	High	<p>The investment objective of the scheme is to generate capital appreciation from a diversified portfolio of equity, equity related instruments and units of global mutual funds which invests into such companies that utilize new forms of production, technology, distribution or processes which are likely to challenge existing markets or value networks, or displace established market leaders, or bring in novel products and/or business models.</p> <p>However, there can be no assurance that the investment objective of the Scheme will be realized.</p>	<p>The underlying investment philosophy of this fund would be to invest in such companies that have the potential to bring in sustained higher growth and change the competitive business environment due to their ability to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Produce a new thing (a new product/service) or</li> <li>ii. A New way of making a thing (a New Process) or</li> <li>iii. A New way of using a Thing (New consumer Value or behavior)</li> <li>iv. A New way of reaching out to Customer either by disintermediating intermediaries or leveraging technology</li> <li>v. A technological innovation which results into new or improved product or service to the consumer</li> </ul> <p>The fund seeks to invest in such companies, that utilize technological and/or procedural ability to operate and create large value for customers, government, society by way of either time savings, cost savings, enable better engagement or make them more productive.</p> <p>Such pioneering companies are typically uninhibited in utilizing new technologies within their field of operation; adapt new and audacious</p>	An open ended equity scheme investing in pioneering innovation theme.	Rs. 1,533.16 crs	65,315
	Equity and Equity Related Securities of companies other than having pioneering innovations theme	0%- 20%	Medium to High					
	Debt and Money Market Securities	0%-20%	Low to Medium					
	Units of REITs & InvITs	0-10%	Medium to High					

		<p>strategies; may be indifferent to their size vis-à-vis the competition; and many a times would not even be classifiable as an operant in any particular sector or market cap segment. The business activity of such companies creates competitive advantage which proves to be difficult for the competitors to surmount, meet or replicate.</p> <p>The pioneering companies can also utilize existing technologies and provide mundane services but their method, or their product or their business model makes them a peculiar and a potentially pioneering player within their business segment. Thus given India's developing status, we may see early disruption cycle and a resultant investment opportunity, even in mundane sectors and businesses, which otherwise may be considered as sunset sectors in developed nations. As an example, the domestic equity portfolio may invest in companies that are creating or utilizing patents, processes or products that will challenge the business of their competitors. Or such companies that have developed new process to manufacture an old molecule, metal, car, building etc.</p> <p>Likewise, this fund will consider such companies to be pioneering that bring new technology/materials/p rocesses that challenge</p>			
--	--	--	--	--	--

		<p>the way the things are manufactured, or services are being rendered, or new ways are being found that may delight the customers.</p> <p>This fund would also seek to invest in such companies that may be servicing, or partnering or may be benefitting from such pioneering companies (as defined above), globally and/or in overseas mutual funds investing in such companies.</p> <p>The fund would also seek to invest in unlisted equities of companies as permitted from SEBI from time to time that are in line with the said theme and may be operating to disrupt the competitive landscape of the Indian industry.</p> <p>Through the mutual funds route, this fund will seek to invest in global funds that invest in companies inventing or utilizing innovative technologies such as, but not limited to, artificial intelligence, cloud computing, robotics, energy renewables, energy storage, advanced materials, 3D printing, autonomous and near autonomous vehicles, internet of things, knowledge work automation, nanotechnology, advanced genomics, augmented reality, advanced energy exploration and distribution, mobile internet etc.</p>			
--	--	---	--	--	--

						<p>The portfolio construction will be based on thematic and a balanced approach between top-down and bottom up stock picking using the Business, Management and valuation (BMV) model. The Fund Manager will evaluate the business environment that a company operates in, the capability of the management to execute and scale up the business and valuation of the company based on fundamentals like discounted cash flows and PE ratios, etc.</p>			
<b>Kotak ESG Opportunities Fund</b>	Asset Class	Particulars	Allocation	Risk Profile	<p>The scheme shall seek to generate capital appreciation by investing in a diversified portfolio of companies that follow Environmental, Social and Governance parameters.</p> <p>However, there can be no assurance that the investment objective of the Scheme will be realized.</p>	<p>The scheme will, through internal diligence and/or in consultation with external advisors, identify stocks which have an ESG orientation in the opinion of the fund manager.</p> <p>ESG stands for Environmental, Social and Governance. These ESG factors offer fund manager added insight into the quality of a company's management, culture, risk profile and other characteristics.</p> <p>For the purpose of this scheme, such companies would be considered as falling within the ESG ambit which have prudent policy, process and practice with regard to environment, social development and corporate governance. External data providers may be used to understand ESG parameters and get scores for companies. For companies which lack such data, the</p>	<p>An Open ended Equity Scheme following Environment, Social and Governance (ESG) theme</p>	<p>Rs. 8,340.86 crs</p>	<p>53,455</p>
	A	Equity and equity related securities	80%-100%	High					
	A1	Equity and equity related instruments following Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) criteria (including derivatives and foreign securities)	80%-100%	High					
	A2	Equity and equity related instruments other mentioned in the A1 above	0%-20%	Medium to High					
	B	Debt & Money Market Instruments*	0%-20%	Low to Medium					
C	Units of REITs & InvITs	0-10%	Medium to High						

		<p>fund manager and research analysts may engage with the company directly to seek more clarity on ESG parameters before deciding on its inclusion in the universe. The fund manager would be guided by ESG scores but not restrained by them and can use his discretion to decide on companies which are long term sustainable businesses with good ESG practices.</p> <p>Based on the ESG criterion, the fund manager would identify a list of companies. The final selection of stocks &amp; sectors would be driven primarily by the growth prospects and valuations of the businesses over a medium to long term as per the discretion of the fund manager within this universe.</p> <p>The said universe of ESG compliant stocks may be re-assessed from time to time to update and evaluate the continuity and sustainability of the company and its adherence to the ESG norms as understood by the AMC.</p> <p>To achieve the investment objective, the scheme will invest in equity and equity linked instruments across market capitalization viz. Large cap, mid cap and small companies as defined under SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/IM/DF3/CI R/P/2017/114 dated October 6, 2017 and as may be amended by SEBI from time to time.</p>			
--	--	---	--	--	--



					The Scheme may invest in listed/to be listed equity shares as per the extant SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and amended by SEBI from time to time. The scheme may also invest in listed/unlisted and/or rated/unrated debt or money market securities, provided the investments are within the limits indicated in the asset allocation pattern.			
<b>Kotak Infrastructure &amp; Economic Reform Fund</b>	<b>Investments</b>	<b>Indicative Allocation</b>	<b>Risk Profile</b>	The investment objective of the Scheme is to generate long-term capital appreciation from a diversified portfolio of predominantly equity and equity-related securities of companies involved in economic development of India as a result of potential investments in infrastructure and unfolding economic reforms.  There is no assurance that the investment objective of the Scheme will be achieved.	India's rapid economic development and urbanization has led to an ever-increasing need to provide basic infrastructure – particularly power, telecom, water, housing, sanitation, solid waste management, roads and urban transport including airports, ports, waterways etc. Urban roads are inadequate to meet growing traffic requirements. The number of vehicles in India has increased 80-fold over the last 40 years but road length has increased by only 5%#. Efficient roadway and urban transit networks are integral to the country's continued economic development. The housing shortage in India is estimated to be in the range of nearly 40 million dwelling units. India faces chronic power shortages due to underdeveloped generation capacity as well as a porous	An open ended equity scheme following Infrastructure & Economic Reform theme	Rs. 473.44 crs	19,189
	Equity and equity related securities of companies involved in economic development of India as a result of potential investments in infrastructure and unfolding economic reforms	80%- 100%	High					
	Equity and equity related securities of companies other than those involved in economic development of India as a result of potential investments in infrastructure and unfolding economic reforms	0%- 20%	Medium to High					
	Debt & money market securities/instruments/funds*	0 – 20%	Low to Medium					
	Units issued by REITs & InvITs	0-10%	Medium to High					

			<p>and inefficient transmission and distribution network. Tele density in spite of recent strides in increasing subscriber population still is low compared to the developed world.</p> <p><i># According to Mr. M Rajamani, Joint Secretary to the government of India, Ministry of Urban Development, at the 2<sup>nd</sup> Conference on financing municipalities and sub-national governments, Washington DC, September 2004.</i></p> <p>India has embarked upon an ambitious economic reform program aimed at correcting these imbalances and ensuring a balanced growth for all sections of the population on a sustained basis. Economic reform has also led to increased requirements of various goods and services essential for the sustained growth envisaged by various estimates of GDP growth.</p> <p>The financial resources required to expand these basic amenities are enormous, resulting in a significant resource gap that cannot be met from traditional central and state government grants and loans. Recognition of this funding gap has resulted in a near-</p>			
--	--	--	---	--	--	--

			<p>universal acceptance that the private sector can and should play a larger role in the financing of infrastructure in partnership with the public sector.</p> <p>This growing area will potentially throw up a vast array of opportunities for investors. Kotak Infrastructure &amp; Economic Reform Fund will invest primarily in equity and equity related instruments either through primary or secondary purchases of companies involved in this development as a result of such potential investments in infrastructure and unfolding economic reform to take advantage of this opportunity as it appears on the economic landscape of India.</p> <p>Under normal market conditions and depending on the fund manager's views, the assets of the Scheme would be invested across stocks that represent a broad range of sectors of the economy as mentioned below in order to ensure adequate portfolio diversification:</p> <p>(i) Infrastructure: Infrastructure companies operating in but not limited to power, oil and gas, telecom, water, housing, real estate, construction, roads, ports,</p>			
--	--	--	---	--	--	--

			<p>airports, shipping &amp; ship building, logistics, etc. and sectors that will benefit from the development in infrastructure such as but not limited to cement, metals, capital goods and banking and financial services.</p> <p>(ii) Economic reform oriented: Companies in sectors that will benefit from the on-going liberalization in the Indian economy including relaxation in foreign exchange controls, FDI in banking and financial services and any other industry or sector where there is a trend to moving toward a freer market based model like retail, media and entertainment, mining, etc.</p> <p>The fund manager may use selective derivative strategies with a view to optimize the overall performance of the Scheme.</p> <p>The Scheme may invest in listed/unlisted equity shares as per the extant SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and amended by SEBI from time to time.</p> <p>The scheme may invest in companies coming out with the IPO and whose post issue market cap (based on the issue price) would fall under above-mentioned criteria.</p>			
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

			<p>The scheme may invest in another scheme of the Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund or any other Mutual Fund without charging any fees, provided that aggregate inter-scheme investment made by all schemes under the management of Kotak Mahindra Asset Management Company Limited or in schemes under the management of any other asset management company shall not exceed 5% of the net asset value of Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund.</p>			
--	--	--	---	--	--	--

**Investment in Derivatives- Interest Rate Futures (IRFs) (both perfectly and imperfectly hedged):**

To reduce interest rate risk in a debt portfolio, scheme may hedge the portfolio or part of the portfolio (including one or more securities) on weighted average modified duration basis by using Interest Rate Futures (IRFs). The maximum extent of short position that may be taken in IRFs to hedge interest rate risk of the portfolio or part of the portfolio, is as per the formula given below:

$$\frac{(\text{Portfolio Modified Duration} * \text{Market Value of the Portfolio})}{(\text{Futures Modified Duration} * \text{Futures price/PAR})}$$

In case the IRF used for hedging the interest rate risk has different underlying security(s) than the existing position being hedged, it would result in imperfect hedging.

Imperfect hedging using IRFs may be considered to be exempted from the gross exposure, upto maximum of 20% of the net assets of the scheme, subject to the following:

- a) Exposure to IRFs is created only for hedging the interest rate risk based on the weighted average modified duration of the bond portfolio or part of the portfolio.
- b) The scheme is permitted to resort to imperfect hedging, without it being considered under the gross exposure limits, if and only if, the correlation between the portfolio or part of the portfolio (*excluding the hedged portions, if any*) and the IRF is atleast 0.9 at the time of initiation of hedge. In case of any subsequent deviation from the correlation criteria, the same may be rebalanced within 5 working days and if not rebalanced within the timeline, the derivative positions created for hedging shall be considered under the gross exposure computed in terms of Para 3 of SEBI circular dated August 18, 2010. The correlation should be calculated for a period of last 90 days.

*Explanation: If the fund manager intends to do imperfect hedging upto 15% of the portfolio*

*using IRFs on weighted average modified duration basis, either of the following conditions need to be complied with:*

*i. The correlation for past 90 days between the portfolio and the IRF is at least 0.9 or*

*ii. The correlation for past 90 days between the part of the portfolio (excluding the hedged portions, if any) i.e. at least 15% of the net asset of the scheme (including one or more securities) and the IRF is at least 0.9.*

- c) At no point of time, the net modified duration of part of the portfolio being hedged should be negative.
- d) The portion of imperfect hedging in excess of 20% of the net assets of the scheme should be considered as creating exposure and shall be included in the computation of gross exposure in terms of Para 3 of SEBI circular dated August 18, 2010.

The basic characteristics of the scheme will not be affected by hedging the portfolio or part of the portfolio (including one or more securities) based on the weighted average modified duration.

The interest rate hedging of the portfolio will be in the interest of the investors.

**Participation of scheme of Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund in repo of corporate debt securities:**

In accordance with SEBI circular no. CIR / IMD / DF / 19 / 2011 dated November 11, 2011 and CIR/IMD/DF/23/2012 dated November 15, 2012; scheme of Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund (KMMF) shall participate in the corporate bond repo transactions w.e.f. June 21, 2013 as per the guidelines issued by Reserve Bank of India (RBI) from time to time. Currently the applicable guidelines are as under:

- The gross exposure of the scheme to repo transactions in corporate debt securities shall not be more than 10 % of the net assets of the concerned scheme.
- The cumulative gross exposure through equity, debt, derivative positions (including fixed income derivatives), repo transactions in corporate debt securities, Real Estate Investment Trusts (REITs), Infrastructure Investment Trusts (InvITs), other permitted securities/assets and such other securities/assets as may be permitted by the Board from time to time should not exceed 100% of the net assets of the scheme.
- Mutual Funds shall participate in repo transactions only in AA and above rated corporate debt securities.
- In terms of Regulation 44 (2) mutual funds shall borrow through repo transactions only if the tenor of the transaction does not exceed a period of six months

The investment restrictions applicable to the Scheme's participation in the corporate bond repos will also be as prescribed or varied by SEBI or by the Board of Kotak Mahindra Trustee Company Limited (subject to SEBI requirements) from time to time.

The following guidelines shall be followed by Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund for participating in repo in corporate debt securities, which have been approved by the Board of AMC and Trustee Company.

**(i) Category of counterparty to be considered for making investment:**

All entities eligible for transacting in corporate bond repos as defined by SEBI and RBI shall be considered for repo transactions.

**(ii) Credit rating of counterparty to be considered for making investment**

The schemes shall participate in corporate bond repo transactions with counterparties having a minimum investment grade rating and is approved by the Investment Committee on a case-to-case basis. In case there is no rating available, the Investment Committee will decide the rating of the counterparty, and report the same to the Board from time to time.

**(iii) Tenor of Repo and collateral**

As a repo seller, the scheme will borrow cash for a period not exceeding 6 months or as per extant regulations.

As a repo buyer, the Scheme are allowed to undertake the transactions for maximum maturity upto one year or such other terms as may be approved by the Investment Committee.

There shall be no restriction / limitation on the tenor of collateral.

**(iv) Applicable haircuts**

As per RBI circular RBI/2012-13/365 IDMD.PCD. 09 /14.03.02/2012-13 dated 07/01/2013, all corporate bond repo transaction will be subject to a minimum haircut given as given below:

(1) AAA	: 07.50%
(2) AA+	: 08.50%
(3) AA	: 10.00%

The haircut will be applicable on the prevailing market value of the said security on the prevailing on the date of trade. However, the fund manager may ask for a higher haircut (while lending) or give a higher haircut (while borrowing) depending on the market prevailing liquidity situation.

**Risk envisaged and mitigation measures for repo transactions:**

Credit risks could arise if the counterparty does not return the security as contracted or interest received by the counter party on due date. This risk is largely mitigated, as the choice of counterparties is largely restricted and their credit rating is taken into account before entering into such transactions. Also operational risks are lower as such trades are settled on a DVP basis.

In the event of the scheme being unable to pay back the money to the counterparty as contracted, the counter party may dispose of the assets (as they have sufficient margin) and the net proceeds may be refunded to us. Thus the scheme may in remote cases suffer losses. This risk is normally mitigated by better cash flow planning to take care of such repayments.

**Investments in securitized debt instruments**

**How the risk profile of securitized debt fits into the risk appetite of the scheme:**

The scheme investment pattern permits investments in debt and money market instruments with extended maturities. Under this the investments could be in the following form of issuances, viz. CPs, CDs, Securitised debt, etc. i.e for the same acceptable levels of risks there could be multiple instruments available to a Fund Manager. Based on the credit assessment of the issuers the Fund Manager may choose to invest in securitized debt.

Our evaluation process for investment in securitized debt is similar to the approach followed for other types of instruments including money market and bonds. We lay emphasis on credit, liquidity and duration risk while evaluating every prospective investment, keeping in mind the investment objectives of the particular scheme.

**Policy relating to originators based on nature of originator, track record, NPAs, losses in earlier securitized debt etc:**

The Fund Manager shall do a comprehensive credit assessment of the structure before investment. This includes originator's credit origination standards, track record on asset quality, more specifically its track record in respect the asset class that is being securitized and also the performance of the pools securitised by the originator in the past. No investments will be made in instruments rated below certain grades as prescribed by the investment committee or in unrated instruments. Prior approval of Trustee will be taken, in case of any investments in unrated instruments.

The securitised paper may pertain to a single asset class e.g., car loans or commercial vehicle loans or a combination of different asset classes i.e. car loans, two wheeler loans and commercial vehicle loans. Investment focus is towards diversification in the asset pool in terms of geography, underlying collateral. Although there is no specific guidelines with respect minimum period for which the originator had held the loans in its books), appropriateness of the seasoning (the period for which the originator has held loans on its books) and also the loan to value and instalment to income profile of the pool are important parameters for making investment decision.

In case of single loan securitization, the originator merely transfers the loan existing in his book by way of a single loan sell down. The obligation to repay and service the debt remains with the underlying obligor and hence, it is the obligor whose standalone business and financial risk profile is evaluated. Therefore, the credit rating of a single loan structure mirrors the credit rating of the obligor.

For pool securitization, where the debt repayment is dependent on the underlying pool of borrowers, it is important to evaluate the characteristics of the pool including the type of loan, loan to value ratio, ticket size of loan, geographic distribution etc. and the track record of the originator in terms of volume of securitization activity, historical losses seen in similar pools, stability in cash flow servicing and utilization level of credit enhancement.

**Risk Mitigation strategies for investments with each kind of originator:**

Apart from the above, risk assessment process includes examination of the credit enhancements offered under the present PTC structure, utilization of credit enhancement in the previous securitization structures of the originator and the trends in credit enhancement utilization of securitization transactions of similar asset classes of other originators. The size & reach of originators, its infrastructure & follow-up mechanism, quality of MIS & the collection process are also considered for each originator.

The nature of the instrument, underlying risks, underlying risk migration perceptions would decide the tenure of the said investments.

There is clear cut segregation of duties and responsibilities with respect to Investment Function and Sales function. Risk assessment and monitoring of investment in Securities Debt is done by a team comprising of credit analyst, fund manager and Head of Fixed Income. The Investment committee also looks into a first time investment in credit, apart from sanctioning overall limits for the same. Investment Decisions are being taken independently based on the above mentioned parameters and investment by the originator in the scheme is based on their own evaluation of the scheme vis a vis their investment objective.

Originator risk can be evaluated and mitigated on the basis of –

(a) Market position and size of the originator and expertise/niche in financing a particular type of asset.



- (b) Systems and processes established by the originator to address operational risk relating to disbursement, collection and recovery of loans.
- (c) Extent of data disclosed by the originator for the current pool as well as past pools which showcases the data mining capability of the originator.
- (d) Credit enhancement provided based on the pool characteristics, historical performance of past pools and the base case losses assumed by the credit agency.

**The level of diversification with respect to the underlying assets, and risk mitigation measures for less diversified investments:**

Framework that will be applied while evaluating investment decision relating to a pool securitization transaction:

Characteristics/ Type of Pool	Mortgage Loan	CV & CE	Cars	Two Wheelers	Micro Finance	Perso nal Loans	Single loan sell down
Average maturity (in months)	36m-72m	12m- 36m	12m- 36m	12m-24m	3m-18m	12m- 24m	12m-36m
Collateral margin (including cash, guarantees, excess interest spread, subordination)	5%-25%	10%- 25%	10%- 25%	Min 15%	Min 20%	Min 20%	NA
Average Loan-to- value	70%- 90%	65%- 90%	65%- 90%	50%- 75%	NA	NA	NA
Average Pool Seasoning (in months)	6m-12m	3m-6m	3m- 6m	3m-6m	1m-3m	3m- 6m	NA
Maximum exposure per ABS transaction	5%-15%	5%-15%	5%- 15%	5%-10%	5%-15%	5%- 10%	5%-15%

Note - Kindly note that these are indicative ranges and final figures could vary depending upon the overall characteristics of the transaction and market conditions

In respect of single sell down loans the process would be similar to the one adopted for investing in the issuer directly. Similarly, the fund in the normal course of business would not be investing in personal / micro finance pools, unless the levels of comfort arising of the transaction structures, satisfy the investment committee.

The above table is prepared after considering the risk mitigating measures such as Size of the loan, Average original maturity of the pool, Average seasoning of the pool, Loan to Value Ratio, Geographical Distribution and Structure of the pool, default rate distribution & credit enhancement facility. The information contained herein is based on current market conditions and may change from time to time based on changes in such conditions, regulatory changes and other relevant factors. Accordingly, our investment strategy, risk mitigation measures and other information contained herein may change in response to the same. This framework would be used as a reference for evaluation of investment into any securitized debt. However, each investment would also be evaluated on a case to case basis on its own merits apart from these limits.

**Other risk mitigation measures**

- (a) Loan to Value Ratio – is an important parameter which highlights the underwriting standards of the issuer. Also, lower LTV ratios generally result in higher recoveries in case of default.

(b) Average seasoning of the pool - may vary depending on the asset type. Higher seasoning is preferred as it gives better visibility on delinquency levels in the pool.

(c) Default rate distribution – this is studied using empirical data for the originator. This is also a critical data used by the rating agency in determining the credit enhancement levels to be stipulated.

(d) Geographical Distribution – helps in identifying concentration risk in a particular geography and therefore reduces the default risk.

(e) Credit enhancement facility – is provided in pool securitization transactions and is very important as it is used to absorb credit losses stemming from default in the pool assets. The size of credit enhancement is determined on the basis of the issuer's credit risk profile, the type of asset being securitized and past pool performances.

(f) Liquidity facility – in some cases, in addition to the credit enhancement facility there is also a liquidity facility provided which is used to meet any shortfalls arising from delayed collections or delinquencies in the pool.

**Minimum retention percentage by originator of debts to be securitized:**

Although there is no specific guidelines with respect minimum retention percentage for which the originator had held the loans in its books), appropriateness of the seasoning (the period for which the originator has held loans on its books) and also the loan to value and installment to income profile of the pool are important parameters for making investment decision.

**Minimum retention period of the debt by originator prior to securitization**

For single loan securitization, there is currently no regulation for minimum retention period of debt by the originator. Our investment decision is driven by the credit quality of the underlying obligor.

For pool securitization, there is currently no regulation for minimum retention period of debt by the originator. Generally, the pool assets we acquire in the form of PTCs have a retention period of 3-6 months by the originator. We follow the extant guidelines pertaining to securitization as set out by the regulator.

**The mechanism to tackle conflict of interest when the mutual fund invests in securitized debt of an originator and the originator in turn makes investments in that particular scheme of the fund:**

An investment by the scheme in any security is done after detailed analysis by the Fixed Income team and in accordance with the investment objectives and the asset allocation pattern of a scheme. The robust credit process ensures that there is no conflict of interests when a scheme invests in securitized debt of an originator and the originator in turn makes investments in that particular scheme. Normally the issuer who is securitizing instrument is in need of money and is unlikely to have long term surplus to invest in mutual fund scheme. Furthermore, there is clear cut segregation of duties and responsibilities with respect to Investment function and Sales function. Investment decisions are being taken independently based on the above mentioned parameters and investment by the originator in the scheme is based on their own evaluation of the scheme vis a vis their investment objectives

Our investment decisions are independent of other business functions and are solely based on the assessment of credit risk, liquidity risk and duration risk pertaining to a particular security.

## **The resources and mechanism of individual risk assessment with the AMC for monitoring investment in securitized debt**

Risk assessment and monitoring of investment in Securities Debt is done by a team comprising of credit analyst, fund manager and Head of Fixed Income. The Investment committee also looks into a first time investment in credit, apart from sanctioning overall limits for the same. Investment Decisions are being taken independently based on the above mentioned parameters and investment by the originator in the scheme is based on their own evaluation of the scheme vis a vis their investment objective.

Apart from monitoring the credit quality of the underlying obligator / originator, for pool securitization transactions we closely monitor the monthly pool performance report which is sent out by the trustee. The reports are tracked for changes in specific pool characteristics which can impact the collection performance and

### **Investment in Derivatives:**

The Scheme may use derivative instruments such as index futures, stock futures, index options, stock options, warrants, convertible securities, swap agreements or any other derivative instruments that are permissible or may be permissible in future under applicable regulations, as would be commensurate with the investment objective of the Scheme. The manner of use of derivatives instruments is illustrated below:

### **Hedging & Portfolio balancing**

As part of the fund management exercise under the Scheme, the Trustee may permit the use of any of the instruments mentioned above or any other instrument that may become permissible in the future under applicable regulations. Such investment in Index futures, Stock options, Index Options, Stock Futures and other derivative instruments will be used with the objective of a) hedging the portfolio and/or b) rebalancing of the portfolio of the Scheme or c) for any other purpose as may be permitted by the Regulations from time to time.

The note below explains the concept of Index Futures, Options, with an example each, for the understanding of the Unitholders.

### **Index Futures**

Due to ease of execution and settlement, index futures are an efficient way of buying / selling an Index compared to buying / selling a portfolio of physical shares representing an Index. Index futures can be an efficient way of achieving a Scheme's investment objectives. Index futures may do away with the need for trading in individual components of the Index, which may not be possible at times, keeping in mind the circuit filter system and the liquidity in some of the scripts. Index futures can also be helpful in reducing transaction costs and processing costs on account of ease of execution of one trade compared to several trades of shares comprising the Index and will be easy to settle compared to physical portfolio of shares representing an Index

The National Stock Exchange and the Bombay Stock Exchange introduced Index futures on Nifty (NSE-50) and Sensex (BSE 30) for three serial months. For example, in the month of Jun 2020, three futures were available i.e. June, July and August 2020, each expiring on the last working Thursday of the respective month

Let us assume the Nifty Index was 10,142 as on Jun 5, 2020 and three future indices were available as under:

<b>Month</b>	<b>Bid Price</b>	<b>Offer Price</b>
Jun 2020	10152	10154
Jul 2020	10160	10163
Aug 2020	10180	10184

The Fund could buy an Index of Jun 2020 as on June 5, 2020 at an offer price of 10154. The Fund would have to pay the initial margin as regulated by the exchanges and settle its Index position with daily marked to market i.e. receive profits/pay losses on a daily basis.

The following is a hypothetical example of a typical index future trade and the associated costs compared with physical stocks.

<b>(Amount in Rupees)</b>		
<b>Particulars</b>	<b>Index Future</b>	<b>Actual Purchase of Stocks</b>
Index as on Jun 5, 2020	10142	10142
Jun 2020 Futures Cost	10154	
<b>A. Execution Cost</b>		
Carry costs (10154-10142)	12.00	Nil
<b>B. Brokerage Cost</b>		
Assumed at 0.02% for Index Future and 0.05% for spot stocks (0.02% of 10154) (0.05% of 10142)	2.0308	5.0710
<b>C. Securities Transaction Tax</b> STT for Index Futures is Nil STT for Spot Stocks is 0.10% (0.10% of 10142)	Nil	10.1420
<b>D. Gains on Surplus Funds</b> (Assuming 3% return on 81% of the money left after paying (19% margin) (3% x 10142 x 81% x 20 days ÷ 365)	(16.6718)	Nil
Cash Market/ Sale Price at expiry	10200	10200
<b>E. Brokerage on Sale</b>		
Assumed at 0.02% for Index Future and 0.05% for Spot stocks (0.02% of 10200) (0.05% of 10200)	2.0400	5.1000
<b>F. Securities Transaction Tax</b> STT for Index Futures is 0.01% STT for Spot Stocks is 0.10% (0.01% of 10200) (0.10% of 10200)	1.0200	10.2000
<b>Total Cost (A+B+C-D+E+F)</b>	<b>0.4190</b>	<b>30.5130</b>
<b>Profit</b>	<b>57.5810</b>	<b>27.4870</b>

As the above example demonstrates, the cost differential between purchasing Index Future and 50 stocks comprising Nifty (NSE-50) is a function of the carrying cost, the interest earned available to Fund Managers and the brokerage cost applicable in both cases. However, as mentioned earlier, as the Indian equity markets continues to have limitations in execution of trades due to the lack of adequate liquidity and the concept of circuit breakers, index future can allow a fund to buy all the stocks comprising the index at a nominal additional cost.

Please note that the above example is hypothetical in nature and the figures, brokerage rates etc. are assumed. In case the execution and brokerage costs on purchase of Index Futures are high and the returns on surplus funds are less, buying of index future may not be beneficial as compared to buying stocks comprising the Index. The actual return may vary based on actuals and depends on final

guidelines / procedures and trading mechanism as envisaged by stock exchanges and other regulatory authorities.

### **Use of futures**

Futures can effectively be used as a substitute for underlying stocks e.g. if the Scheme has received fresh subscriptions and if it is not immediately possible to invest the cash so received into intended stocks, the Fund Manager can buy a Future contract and subsequently replace them by actual purchase of stocks. The reverse can be done in case of redemption of Units.

The Scheme typically holds cash in order to meet sudden redemption requests. This cash holding reduces the overall returns of the Scheme. By buying futures relative to this cash holding the Scheme can effectively increase its exposure to the market while keeping the cash required to meet redemption requirement.

### **Note on Risk:**

- In case of investments in index futures, the risk would be the same as in the case of investments in a portfolio of shares representing an index. The extent of loss is the same as in the underlying stocks. In case futures are used for hedging a portfolio of stocks, which is different from the index stocks, the extent of loss could be more or less depending on the coefficient of variation of such portfolio with respect to the index; such coefficient is known as Beta.
- Interest Rate Risk – interest rate is one of the variables while valuing derivatives such as futures & options. For example, with everything remaining constant, when interest rates increase, the price of Call option would increase. Thus, fluctuations in interest rates would result in volatility in the valuation of derivatives.
- Credit Risk – With the phased implementation of physical settlement of stocks in equity derivative segment, though there is an element of risk of stock / funds not being received, the same is mitigated due to settlement guarantee similar to equity cash market segment.
- Liquidity risk pertains to how saleable a security is in the market. All securities/instruments irrespective of whether they are equity, bonds or derivatives may be exposed to liquidity risk (when the sellers outnumber buyers) which may impact returns while exiting opportunities.

### **Option Contracts (Stock and Index)**

In the global financial markets, particularly securities markets, options have been, for quite many years, a means of conveying rights from one party to another at a specified price on or before a specific date, at a cost, which is called Premium. The underlying instrument can be an individual stock or a stock index such as the BSE Sensex (such options being referred to as index options). Options are used widely the world over to manage risk and generate income. Options may be preferred over futures as they provide asymmetric pay offs.

There are broadly two kinds of Options trade viz. Long & Short. A Long Call is buying a Call option to purchase the stock at a later date at a fixed price called the strike price. A Long Put on the other hand is buying Put option i.e. an option to sell the stock at a later date at the strike price. Similarly, A Short Call is selling a Call option which is also called writing a Call option by which the option writer has an obligation to sell the stock to the call buyer at the strike price. A Short Put is to sell or write a Put option i.e. an obligation to buy the stock from the Put buyer at the strike price. The specified price at which the shares are contracted to be purchased or sold is called the strike price. Options that can be exercised on or before the expiration date are called American Options, while those that can be exercised only on the expiration date are called European Options. Option contracts are designated by the type of option, name of the underlying, expiry month and the strike price. Example for Options

Buying a Call Option: Let us assume that the Scheme buys a call option of ABC Ltd. with strike price of Rs. 3500, at a premium of Rs. 100. If the market price of ABC Ltd on the expiration date is more than Rs. 3500, the option will be exercised. The Scheme will earn profits once the share price crosses Rs. 3600 (Strike Price + Premium i.e. 3500+100). Suppose the price of the stock is Rs. 3800, the option will be exercised and the Scheme will buy 1 share of ABC Ltd. from the seller of the option at Rs 3500 and sell it in the market at Rs. 3800, making a profit of Rs. 200. In another scenario, if on the expiration date the stock price falls below Rs. 3500, say it touches Rs. 3000, the Scheme will choose not to exercise the option. In this case the Scheme loses the premium (Rs. 100), which will be the profit earned by the seller of the call option.

Thus for an option buyer, loss is limited to the premium that he has paid and gains are unlimited. The risk of an option writer i.e. the seller of the option, is unlimited while his gains are limited to the premiums earned. However, in the case of the Scheme, all option positions will have underlying assets and therefore all losses due to price-movement beyond the strike price will actually be an opportunity loss as illustrated in the example below.

Buying a Put Option: Let us assume that the Scheme owns shares of ABC Ltd., which are trading at Rs. 3500. The fund manager expects the price to rise to Rs. 3800 but at the same time wants to protect the downside. So, he can buy a put option at Rs. 3500 by paying a premium of, say, Rs. 100. If the stock falls to say Rs 3200 by expiry, the option becomes in-the-money by Rs. 300 and the scheme loses only the initial premium paid to buy the hedge. On the contrary, if the fund manager's view turns out to be right and the stock actually rallies to Rs. 3800, the scheme gains Rs. 300 from the stock and the hedging cost paid to buy the protection is the loss. Thus, adjusted for the hedging cost, the scheme gains Rs. 200 from the trade.

The above example is hypothetical in nature and all figures are assumed for the purpose of illustrating the use of call options in individual stocks. Similarly, analogies can be drawn to illustrate the use of put options in individual stocks, and call and put options in index.

Writing a Call Option: Let us assume that the Fund owns shares of ABC Ltd., which are trading at Rs. 3500. The Fund wishes to sell these shares at Rs.3800. It can write call option at Rs. 3800 and earn a premium of, say, Rs. 50. If the option is not exercised, the Fund earns a premium and if the stock price does reach Rs. 3800, the premium adds to the profits that the Fund would have booked by selling at that price. In this case, if the stock price of ABC Ltd. is less than Rs. 3800, the Fund earns Rs 50 and if it closes above Rs. 3800 and the option gets exercised by the buyer, the Fund gets the strike price of Rs. 3800 plus a premium of Rs. 50, i.e. effectively Rs. 3850. Any loss because of stock price movement beyond Rs. 3850 is actually an opportunity loss, as the Fund would otherwise have sold the shares at Rs. 3800.

The above example is hypothetical in nature and all figures are assumed for the purpose of illustrating the use of call options in individual stocks. Similarly, analogies can be drawn to illustrate the use of put options in individual stocks, and call and put options in index.

Note on Risk: The risk (loss) for an option buyer is limited to the premium paid, while the risk (loss) of an option writer is unlimited, the latter's gain being limited to the premiums earned. However, in the case of the Fund, all option positions will have underlying assets and therefore all losses due to price-movement beyond the strike price will actually be an opportunity loss. The writer of a put option bears a risk of loss if the value of the underlying asset declines below the strike price. The writer of a call option bears a risk of loss if the value of the underlying asset increases above the strike price.

The Scheme will use options only for the purpose of hedging and portfolio balancing or for any

purpose as permitted by Regulations from time to time. Internal controls / limits for managing risks associated with options have been set up / laid down.

### **Benefits of Covered Call Strategy:**

Covered call writing is a strategy where a writer (say the Fund) will hold a particular stock, and sell in the market a call option on the stock. Here the buyer of the call option now has the right to buy this stock from the writer (the Fund) at a particular price which is fixed by the contract (the strike price). The writer receives a premium for selling a call, but if the call option is exercised, he has to sell the underlying stock at the strike price. This is advantageous if the strike price is the level at which the writer wants to exit his holding / book profits. The writer effectively gains a fixed premium in exchange for the probable opportunity loss that comes from giving up any upside if the stock goes up beyond the strike price.

### **Illustration/Example of Covered Call Strategy:**

The Scheme owns 5000 shares of A with a current market price of Rs 180. The view of the fund manager is that the price could decline by Rs 15 – Rs 20 over a one-month period. The fund manager does, however, wish to hold the shares due to the positive long-term outlook. The fund manager can cover the expected near-term decline by writing a call or buying a put.

A call option may be sold for a contract size of 5000 at a strike price of Rs 180 with an expiry date that is one month going forward. The Scheme receives a premium of Rs 10 (for example) for writing this call option in favour of the buyer. The buyer has the choice to buy the shares at Rs 180 on expiry date (usually the last Thursday of a month). The following are examples based on price trends after one month:

- if the stock price declines to Rs 170, the buyer of the call option will not exercise the right to buy as the stock can be purchased at a lower price in the spot market. The fund manager has ensured that the Rs 180 prevailing at the time of selling the option is protected through a combination of market price of Rs 170 and earned premium of Rs 10;
- If the stock price dips below Rs 170, the buyer will not exercise the option. The loss for the fund manager is limited to the extent to which price dips below Rs 170, as the decline from Rs 180 to Rs 170 is covered by the earned premium;
- If the stock price rises to Rs 190, the buyer of the option will exercise the right to buy the shares he can buy them at the strike price of Rs 180 and if he chooses to sell at the spot of Rs 190 to make a profit of Rs 10 per share. This price trend is, however, contrary to the expectations of the fund manager. There is no loss for the fund manager as he has already received Rs 10 as premium. This will ensure that his effective price in meeting the commitment to the holder of the call option is Rs 180 and
- If the stock price rises to more than Rs 190, the buyer will exercise the option. The loss to the fund manager will be limited to the extent to which the price is higher than Rs 190, as the premium of Rs 10 will cover partially the higher cost of the shares that have to be purchased to meet the commitment under the option.

The above example is hypothetical in nature and all figures are assumed for the purpose of illustrating the use of call options in individual stocks. Similarly, analogies can be drawn to illustrate the use of put options in individual stocks, and call and put options in index.

Note on Risk: The risk (loss) for an option buyer is limited to the premium paid, while the risk (loss) of an option writer is unlimited, the latter's gain being limited to the premiums earned. However, in the case of the Fund, all option positions will have underlying assets and therefore all losses due to price-movement beyond the strike price will actually be an opportunity loss. The writer of a put option bears a risk of loss if the value of the underlying asset declines below the strike price. The writer of a call option bears a risk of loss if the value of the underlying asset increases above the strike price.

### **Interest Rate Futures (IRFs)**

Interest Rate Futures (IRF) Contracts means a standardized interest rate derivative contract traded on a recognized stock exchange to buy or sell a notional security or any other interest bearing instrument or an index of such instruments or interest rates at a specified future date, at a price determined at the time of the contract. Hedging using interest rate futures could be perfect or imperfect, subject to applicable regulations. Currently, exchange traded Interest Rate Futures traded on exchange are standardized contracts based on 10-Year Government of India Security and 91 day Treasury bill. IRF contracts are cash settled. IRFs give an opportunity in the fixed income market to hedge interest rate risk or rebalance the portfolio by using them. By locking into a price, the IRF contract can help to eliminate the interest rate risk. Thus, in order to protect against a fall in the value of the portfolio due to falling bond prices, one can take short position in IRF contracts. Example: Date: Jan 01, 2020 Spot price of the Government Security: Rs.105 Price of IRF– Jan contract: Rs. 105.5 On Jan 01, 2020, Fund buys 100 units of the Government security from the spot market at Rs. 105. Subsequently, it is anticipated that the interest rate will rise in the near future. Therefore, to hedge the exposure in underlying Government security, Fund sells Jan 2021 Interest Rate Futures contracts at Rs. 105.5. On Jan 15, 2020 due to increase in interest rate: Spot price of the Government Security: Rs. 104 Futures Price of IRF Contract: Rs.104.2 Loss in underlying market will be  $(105 - 104) * 100 = (\text{Rs. } 100)$  Profit in the Futures market will be  $(105.50 - 104.2) * 100 = \text{Rs. } 130$

### **Imperfect Hedge**

#### **Illustration for Imperfect Hedging Scenario 1 and 2**

Assumption: Portfolio whose duration is 3 years, is being hedged with an IRF whose underlying securities duration is 10 years

Portfolio Duration: 5 year

Market Value of Portfolio: Rs 100 crs

Imperfect Hedging cannot exceed 20% of Portfolio

Maximum extent of short position that may be taken in IRFs is as per below mentioned formula:  
 $\text{Portfolio (security) Modified Duration} * \text{Market Value of Portfolio (security)} / (\text{Futures Modified Duration} * \text{Futures Price/PAR})$

Consider that we choose to hedge 20% of portfolio  $(5 * (0.2 * 100)) / (10 * 100/100) = \text{Rs } 10 \text{ crs}$

So we must Sell Rs 10 cr of IRF with underlying duration of 10 years to hedge Rs 100 of Portfolio with duration of 5 years.

Scenario 1 If the yield curve moves in a way that the 5 year moves up by 10 bps and the 10 year moves up by 5bps, which means that the short end has moved up more than the long end

Amount of Security in Portfolio (LONG): Rs 100 cr



If yields move up buy 10 bps then the price of the security with a modified duration of 5 years will move down by;

Formula: (Yield movement \* Duration) \* Portfolio Value  $((0.001 * 5) * 1,00,00,00,000) = - 50,00,000$

Underlying IRF (SHORT): Rs 10 crs

If yields move up buy 5bps then the price of the security with a duration of 10 years will move down by; Formula: (Yield movement \* Duration) \* Portfolio Value  $(-0.0005*10) * 10,00,00,000 = 5,00,000$   
Since we have sold the IRF, this movement is positive and hence the total loss will be reduced to:  $- 50,00,000 + 5,00,000 = -45,00,000$

Due to IRF, the overall impact on the portfolio due to interest rate movement has been reduced.

Scenario 2 If the yield curve moves in a way that the 5 year does not move and the 10 year moves down by 5 bps, which means that the yield curve has flattened.

If yield does not move then the price of the security with a duration of 5 years will remain flat:

Formula: (Yield movement \* Duration) \* Portfolio Value  $(0*5) * 100,00,00,000 = 0$

Underlying IRF (SHORT): Rs 10 cr If yields moves down by 5bps then the price of the security with a duration of 10 years will move up by;  $(0.0005*10) * 10,00,00,000 = -5,00,000$  In this scenario, the imperfect hedge created on the portfolio would create a loss on the total position.

The fund will use derivatives instruments for the purpose hedging or portfolio rebalancing or for any other stock and / or index derivative strategies as allowed under the SEBI regulations.

Note on Risk:

- Potential loss associated with imperfect hedge using IRFs – While using such strategy may reduce interest rate risk caused by rise in interest rates, it also restricts the profit in case interest rates decline.
- The risk related to hedging for use of derivatives, (apart from the derivatives risk mentioned above) is that event of risk, which we were anticipating and hedged our position to mitigate it, does not happen. In such case, the cost incurred in hedging the position would be a avoidable charge to the scheme net assets.
- Limitations on upside: Derivatives when used as hedging tool can also limit the profits from a genuine investment transaction.
- Credit Risk – The credit risk in derivative transaction is the risk that the counter party will default on its obligations and is generally low, as there is no exchange of principal amounts in a IRS / IRF derivative transaction.
- Liquidity risk pertains to how saleable a security is in the market. All securities/instruments irrespective of whether they are equity, bonds or derivatives may be exposed to liquidity risk (when the sellers outnumber buyers) which may impact returns while exiting opportunities.
- Movement in the prices of securities in the portfolio and the IRF contract used to hedge part of the portfolio may lead to basis risk due to imperfect correlation. Thus, the loss on the portfolio may be different from the gain of the hedged position entered using the IRF.

### **Hedging**

Holders of the GOI securities are exposed to the risk of rising interest rates, which in turn results in the reduction in the value of their portfolio. So in order to protect against a fall in the value of their portfolio due to falling bond prices, they can take short position in IRF contracts.

Example:

Date: 01-April-2017

Spot price of GOI Security: Rs 105.05

Futures price of IRF Contract: Rs 105.12

On 01-April-2017 XYZ bought 2000 GOI securities from spot market at Rs 105.07. He anticipates that the interest rate will rise in near future. Therefore, to hedge the exposure in underlying market he may sell May 2017 Interest Rate Futures contracts at Rs 105.12

On 16-May-2017 due to increase in interest rate:

Spot price of GOI Security: Rs 104.24

Futures Price of IRF Contract: Rs 104.28

Loss in underlying market will be  $(104.24 - 105.05) * 2000 = \text{Rs } 1620$

Profit in the Futures market will be  $(104.28 - 105.12) * 2000 = \text{Rs } 1680$

#### Note on Risk:

- The risk related to hedging for use of derivatives, (apart from the derivatives risk mentioned above) is that event of risk, which we were anticipating and hedged our position to mitigate it, does not happen. In such case, the cost incurred in hedging the position would be a avoidable charge to the scheme net assets.
- Limitations on upside: Derivatives when used as hedging tool can also limit the profits from a genuine investment transaction.
- Credit Risk – The credit risk in derivative transaction is the risk that the counter party will default on its obligations and is generally low, as there is no exchange of principal amounts in a IRS / IRF derivative transaction.
- Liquidity risk pertains to how saleable a security is in the market. All securities/instruments irrespective of whether they are equity, bonds or derivatives may be exposed to liquidity risk (when the sellers outnumber buyers) which may impact returns while exiting opportunities.

#### Arbitrage

Arbitrage is the price difference between the bonds prices in underlying bond market and IRF contract without any view about the interest rate movement. One can earn the risk-less profit from realizing arbitrage opportunity and entering into the IRF contract.

##### Example:

On 18<sup>th</sup> April, 2017 buy 6.35% GOI '20 at the current market price of Rs. 97.2485

Step 1 - Short the futures at the current futures price of Rs. 97.80

Step 2 - Fund the bond by borrowing up to the delivery period (assuming borrowing rate is 8.00%)

Step 3 - On 10<sup>th</sup> May 2017, give a notice of delivery to the exchange

Under the strategy, the trader has earned a return of

$$= (97.800 - 97.2485) / 97.2485 * 365 / 23$$

$$= 9.00 \% \text{ (implied repo rate)}$$

(Note: For simplicity accrued interest is not considered for calculation)

Against its funding cost of 8.00% (borrowing rate), thereby earning risk free arbitrage.

#### Note on Risk:

- The risk related to hedging for use of derivatives, (apart from the derivatives risk mentioned above) is that event of risk, which we were anticipating and hedged our position to mitigate it, does not happen. In such case, the cost incurred in hedging the position would be a avoidable charge to the scheme net assets.
- Limitations on upside: Derivatives when used as hedging tool can also limit the profits from a genuine investment transaction.

Liquidity risk pertains to how saleable a security is in the market. All securities/instruments irrespective of whether they are equity, bonds or derivatives may be exposed to liquidity risk (when the sellers outnumber buyers) which may impact returns while exiting opportunities.

### **Interest Rate Swap (IRS)**

IRS is a widely used derivative product in the financial markets to manage interest rate risk. A typical transaction is a contract to exchange streams of interest rate obligation/income on a notional principal amount with a counter party, usually a bank. The two interest streams are, fixed rate on one side and floating rate on the other.

Example: Suppose the Fund holds a fixed rate bond of maturity 5 years carrying a fixed interest rate (coupon) of 6% p.a. payable half yearly. Such an investment runs the risk of depreciation if interest rates rise. To manage this risk, the Fund can enter into an IRS with another market participant, here the Fund contracts to pay fixed rate, say 5.25% p.a., and receive a floating rate (say overnight MIBOR). This transaction is done for a notional principal amount equal to the value of the investment. By such a contract a fixed rate income is offset by a fixed rate payment obligation leaving only a floating rate income stream. Thus, without actually investing in a floating rate asset, the Fund starts earning a floating rate income, reducing the risk of depreciation associated with the fixed rate investment. Following table summarises the cash flow streams:

Original investment	6% p.a.
Pay (Fixed rate)	5.25% p.a. (IRS)
Receive (Floating rate)	MIBOR
Net Flow	MIBOR + 0.75% p.a. (*)

\* (6% p.a. – 5.25 % p.a.)

The floating rate reference is defined in the swap agreement.

The above example illustrates a case of fixed to floating rate swap. A swap could be done to move from floating rate to fixed rate in a similar fashion.

Please note that the above example is hypothetical in nature and the interest rates are assumed. The actual return may vary based on actual and depends on the interest rate prevailing at the time the swap agreement is entered into.

The Scheme will be allowed to take exposure in Interest Rate Swaps only on a non-leveraged basis. A swap will be undertaken only if there is an underlying asset in the portfolio.

The Scheme may use other derivatives such as interest rate futures, etc, to meet the investment objective of the Scheme, whenever such instruments are available in the market.

### **Note on Risk:**

- Limitations on upside: Derivatives when used as hedging tool can also limit the profits from a genuine investment transaction.
- Credit Risk – The credit risk in derivative transaction is the risk that the counter party will default on its obligations and is generally low, as there is no exchange of principal amounts in a IRS / IRF derivative transaction.

## **F. Fundamental Attributes**

Following are the fundamental attributes of the schemes, in terms of Regulation 18 (15A) of SEBI (MF) Regulations:

- (i) Type of the scheme: As mentioned under the heading “Type of the Scheme” of Chapter III
- (ii) Investment Objective: As mentioned under the heading “Investment Objective” of Chapter III
- (iii) Investment Pattern: As mentioned under the heading “How will the scheme allocate its assets” of Chapter III
- (iv) Terms of Issue:
  - a. Liquidity provisions such as listing, repurchase, redemption. Investors may refer Chapter IV for detailed information on listing, repurchase and redemption.
  - b. Aggregate fees and expenses charged to the scheme. Investors may refer Chapter V on fees and expenses charged to the scheme.
  - c. Any safety net or guarantee provided. – Not Applicable

In accordance with Regulation 18(15A) of the SEBI (MF) Regulations, the Trustees shall ensure that no change in the fundamental attributes of the Scheme(s) and the Plan(s) / Option(s) thereunder or the trust or fee and expenses payable or any other change which would modify the Scheme(s) and the Plan(s) / Option(s) thereunder and affect the interests of Unitholders is carried out unless:

- A written communication about the proposed change is sent to each Unitholder and an advertisement is given in one English daily newspaper having nationwide circulation as well as in a newspaper published in the language of the region where the Head Office of the Mutual Fund is situated; and
  - The Unitholders are given an option for a period of 30 Calendar days to exit at the prevailing Net Asset Value without any exit load
- In addition to the conditions specified under Regulation 18 (15A) for bringing change in the fundamental attributes of the scheme, it has been decided that trustees shall take comments of the Board before bringing such change(s).

## **G. How will the scheme benchmark its performance?**

The performance of the Scheme is measured against Nifty India Manufacturing Total Return Index.

### **Rationale for adoption of benchmark:**

- The Nifty India Manufacturing Index aims to track the performance of stocks that represent manufacturing sectors in India. The composition of the aforesaid benchmark is such that, it is most suited for comparing the performance of the scheme.

The Trustees reserves right to change benchmark in future for measuring performance of the scheme.

## H. Who manages the scheme?

Ms. Harish Krishnan will be the fund manager for equity investment of the scheme and Mr. Abhishek Bisen will be the Fund Manager for debt investment of the Scheme.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Age</b>	<b>Qualification</b>	<b>Business Experience</b>	<b>Schemes Managed</b>
Mr. Harish krishnan	41 Years	CFA, PGDBM (IIM Kozhikode), B. Tech (Electronics & Communications)	Mr. Harish Krishnan has 16 years of experience spread over Equity Research and Fund Management. Prior to joining Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund, he was based out of Singapore and Dubai, managing Kotak's offshore funds. He has also worked at Infosys Technologies Ltd in his earlier stint. He is a Bachelor of Technology (Electronics & Communications) from Government Engineering College, Trichur, a post Graduate in Management from Indian Institute of Management, Kozhikode and a Chartered Financial Analyst from the CFA Institute	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kotak Bluechip Fund</li> <li>• Kotak Balanced Advantage Fund</li> <li>• Kotak Focused Equity Fund</li> <li>• Kotak Pioneer Fund</li> <li>• Kotak Infrastructure &amp; Economic Reform Fund</li> </ul>
Mr. Abhishek Bisen	43 Years	B A Management, MBA Finance	Mr. Abhishek Bisen has been associated with the company since October 2006 and his key responsibilities include fund management of debt schemes. Prior to joining Kotak AMC, Abhishek was working with Securities Trading Corporation of India Ltd where he was looking at Sales & Trading of Fixed Income Products apart from doing Portfolio Advisory. His earlier assignments also include 2 years of merchant banking experience with a leading merchant banking firm.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kotak Bond Fund</li> <li>• Kotak Gilt fund</li> <li>• Kotak Debt Hybrid Fund</li> <li>• Kotak Gold Fund</li> <li>• Kotak Gold ETF</li> <li>• Kotak Equity Savings Fund</li> <li>• Kotak Equity Hybrid Fund</li> <li>• Kotak Balanced Advantage Fund</li> <li>• Kotak NASDAQ 100 Fund of Fund</li> <li>• Kotak Nifty 50 Index Fund</li> <li>• Kotak Multicap Fund</li> </ul>

## I. What are Investment Restrictions?

As per the Trust Deed read with the SEBI (MF) Regulations, the following investment restrictions apply in respect of the Scheme at the time of making investments.

1. The Scheme shall not invest more than 10% of its NAV in the equity shares or equity related instruments of any company.

Provided that, the limit of 10% shall not be applicable for investments in case of index fund or exchange traded fund or sector or industry specific scheme.

2. All investments by a mutual fund scheme in equity shares and equity related instruments shall only be made provided such securities are listed or to be listed.
3. The Mutual Fund under all its Scheme(s) shall not own more than 10% of any company's paid up capital carrying voting rights.

Provided, investment in the asset management company or the trustee company of a mutual fund shall be governed by clause (a), of sub-regulation (1), of regulation 7B.

4. The Scheme shall not invest more than 10% of its NAV in debt instruments comprising money market instruments and non-money market instruments issued by a single issuer which are rated not below investment grade by a credit rating agency authorised to carry out such activity under the Act. Such investment limit may be extended to 12% of the NAV of the scheme with the prior approval of the Board of Trustees and the Board of directors of the asset management company:

Provided that such limit shall not be applicable for investments in Government Securities, treasury bills and triparty repo on Government securities or treasury bills:

Provided further that investment within such limit can be made in mortgaged backed securitized debt which are rated not below investment grade by a credit rating agency registered with the Board.

5. The investment of the Scheme in the following instruments shall not exceed 10% of the debt portfolio of the Scheme and the group exposure in such instruments shall not exceed 5% of the debt portfolio of the Scheme: -
  - Unsupported rating of debt instruments (i.e. without factoring-in credit enhancements) is below investment grade; and –
  - Supported rating of debt instruments (i.e. after factoring-in credit enhancement) is above investment grade

The above limits shall not be applicable on investments in securitized debt instruments.

Investment by the Scheme in debt instruments, having credit enhancements backed by equity shares directly or indirectly, shall have a minimum cover of 4 times considering the market value of such shares.

Further, the investment in debt instruments having credit enhancements should be sufficiently covered to address the market volatility and reduce the inefficiencies of invoking of the pledge or cover, whenever required, without impacting the interest of the investors. In case of fall in the value of the cover below the specified limit, AMCs will initiate necessary steps to ensure protection of the interest of the investors.

6. Debentures, irrespective of any residual maturity period (above or below one year), shall attract the investment restrictions as applicable for debt instruments. It is further clarified that the investment limits are applicable to all debt securities, which are issued by public bodies/institutions such as electricity boards, municipal corporations, state transport corporations etc. guaranteed by either state or central government. Government securities issued by central/state government or on its behalf by the RBI are exempt from the above investment limits.
7. The Scheme may invest in another scheme under the same AMC or any other mutual fund without charging any fees, provided that aggregate inter-scheme investment made by all schemes under the same AMC or in schemes under the management of any other asset management shall not exceed 5% of the net asset value of the Mutual Fund. However, the aforesaid provision will not apply to fund of funds scheme.
8. The Scheme shall not make any investments in:
  - (a) any unlisted security of an associate or group company of the Sponsors; or
  - (b) any security issued by way of private placement by an associate or group company of the Sponsors; or
  - (c) the listed securities of group companies of the Sponsors which is in excess of 25% of the net assets.
9. The Scheme shall not invest in any Fund of Funds Scheme.
10. Transfer of investments from one scheme to another scheme in the same Mutual Fund, shall be allowed only if:-
  - (a) such transfers are made at the prevailing market price for quoted Securities on spot basis (spot basis shall have the same meaning as specified by Stock Exchange for spot transactions.)
  - (b) the securities so transferred shall be in conformity with the investment objective of the scheme to which such transfer has been made.
  - (c) the same are in line with SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF4/CIR/P/2020/202 dated October 08, 2020.
11. The Mutual Fund shall buy and sell securities on the basis of deliveries and shall in all cases of purchases, take delivery of relevant securities and in all cases of sale, deliver the securities:
  - Provided that the Mutual Fund may engage in short selling of securities in accordance with the framework relating to short selling and securities lending and borrowing specified by SEBI.
  - Provided further that the Mutual Fund may enter into derivatives transactions in a recognized stock exchange, subject to the framework specified by SEBI.
  - Provided further that sale of government security already contracted for purchase shall be permitted in accordance with the guidelines issued by the Reserve Bank of India in this regard.
12. No loans for any purpose may be advanced by the Mutual Fund and the Mutual Fund shall not borrow except to meet temporary liquidity needs of the Schemes for the purpose of payment of interest or Reinvestment of Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal option (IDCW) to Unit Holders, provided that the Mutual Fund shall not borrow more than 20% of the net assets of each of the Schemes and the duration of such borrowing shall not exceed a period of six months.

13. The Mutual Fund shall enter into transactions relating to Government Securities only in dematerialised form.
14. The mutual fund shall get the securities purchased / transferred in the name of the fund on account of the concerned scheme, where investments are intended to be of long term nature.
15. Pending deployment of funds of a scheme in terms of investment objectives of the scheme, a mutual fund may invest them in short term deposits of schedule commercial banks, subject to the guidelines issued by SEBI vide its circular dated April 16, 2007, to be read with SEBI circular dated August 16, 2019 and September 20, 2019, as may be amended from time to time.. The AMC shall not charge any investment management and advisory fees for parking of funds in such short term deposits of scheduled commercial banks for the scheme.
16. In accordance with the guidelines as stated under SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2019/104 dated October 01, 2019, investments in following instruments as specified in the said circular, as may be amended from time to time, shall be applicable:
  - i. All fresh investments by mutual fund schemes in CPs would be made only in CPs which are listed or to be listed.
  - ii. Further, investment in unrated debt and money market instruments, other than government securities, treasury bills, derivative products such as Interest Rate Swaps (IRS), Interest Rate Futures (IRF), etc. by mutual fund schemes shall be subject to the conditions as specified in the said circular:
    - a. Investments should only be made in such instruments, including bills re-discounting, usance bills, etc., that are generally not rated and for which separate investment norms or limits are not provided in SEBI (Mutual Fund) Regulations, 1996 and various circulars issued thereunder.
    - b. Exposure of mutual fund schemes in such instruments shall not exceed 5% of the net assets of the schemes.
    - c. All such investments shall be made with the prior approval of the Board of AMC and the Board of trustees.
    - d. The scheme shall not invest in unlisted debt instruments including commercial papers (CPs), other than (a) government securities, (b) other money market instrument and (c) derivative products such as Interest Rate Swaps (IRS), Interest Rate Futures (IRF), etc. which are used by mutual funds for hedging.
    - e. However, the scheme may invest in unlisted Non-Convertible Debentures (NCDs) not exceeding 10% of the debt portfolio of the scheme subject to the condition that such unlisted. NCDs have a simple structure (i.e. with fixed and uniform coupon, fixed maturity period, without any options, fully paid up upfront, without any credit enhancements or structured obligations) and are rated and secured with coupon payment frequency on monthly basis.
17. Investments in Derivatives shall be in accordance with the guidelines as stated under SEBI circular no DNPd/Cir-29/2005 dated September 14, 2005, DNPd/Cir-30/2006 dated January 20, 2006 and SEBI/DNPd/Cir-31/2006 dated September 22, 2006, Cir/ IMD/ DF/ 11/ 2010 dated August 18, 2010, SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2017/109 dated September 27, 2017 SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2019/17 dated January 16, 2019 and SEBI Circular SEBI/HO/IMD/IMD-I DOF2/P/CIR/2021/580 dated June 18, 2021 as may be amended from time to time.



All such investments shall be made with the prior approval of the Board of AMC and the Board of trustees.

18. Investment restrictions w.r.t. REITs and InvITs:

- a) The Mutual Fund under all its schemes shall not own more than 10% of units issued by a single issuer of REIT and InvIT.
- b) The Scheme shall not invest more than 10% of its NAV in the units of REITs and InvITs.
- c) The Scheme shall not invest more than 5% of its NAV in the units of REITs and InvITs issued by a single issuer.

The AMC may alter these above stated restrictions from time to time to the extent the SEBI (MF) Regulations change, so as to permit the Scheme to make its investments in the full spectrum of permitted investments for mutual funds to achieve its respective investment objective. The Trustee may from time to time alter these restrictions in conformity with the SEBI (MF) Regulations.

All investment restrictions shall be applicable at the time of making investment.

Apart from the above investment restrictions, the Fund follows certain internal norms vis-à-vis limiting exposure to scrips, sectors etc, within the above mentioned restrictions, and these are subject to review from time to time.

Modifications, if any, in the Investment Restrictions on account of amendments to the Regulations shall supercede/override the provisions of the Trust Deed.

**Investments by the AMC in the Fund**

Under Regulation 28(4) of the SEBI (MF) Regulations, the AMC will invest not less than one percent (1%) of the amount raised in New Fund Offer of the Scheme or Rs.50 lacs, whichever is less, in the growth option of the Scheme and such investment will not be redeemed unless the Scheme is wound up. In addition to investments as mandated under Regulation 28(4) of the Regulations as mentioned above, the AMC may invest in the Scheme in the New Fund Offer Period or on an ongoing basis subject to the SEBI (MF) Regulations, Under the Regulations, the AMC is not permitted to charge any investment management and advisory services fee on its own investment in the Scheme.

**Limits for investment in derivatives instruments**

In accordance with SEBI circulars nos. DNP/Cir-29/2005 dated September 14, 2005, DNP/Cir-30/2006 dated January 20, 2006 and SEBI/DNP/Cir-31/2006 dated September 22, 2006, the following conditions shall apply to the Scheme's participation in the derivatives market. The investment restrictions applicable to the Scheme's participation in the derivatives market will be as prescribed or varied by SEBI or by the Trustees (subject to SEBI requirements) from time to time.

**I. Position limit for the Mutual Fund in equity index options contracts**

- a. The Mutual Fund position limit in all equity index options contracts on a particular underlying index shall be Rs. 500 crore or 15% of the total open interest of the market in equity index option contracts, whichever is higher.
- b. This limit would be applicable on open positions in all options contracts on a particular underlying index.

**ii. Position limit for the Mutual Fund in equity index futures/stock futures contracts:**

The Mutual Fund position limit in all equity index futures/stock futures contracts on a particular underlying index shall be Rs. 500 crore; or  
15% of the total open interest in the market in equity index futures/stock futures contracts, whichever is higher.

This limit would be applicable on open positions in all futures contracts on a particular underlying index.

iii. Additional position limit for hedging.

In addition to the position limits at point (i) and (ii) above, Mutual Fund may take exposure in equity index derivatives subject to the following limits:

Short positions in index derivatives (short futures, short calls and long puts) shall not exceed (in notional value) the Mutual Fund's holding of stocks.

Long positions in index derivatives (long futures, long calls and short puts) shall not exceed (in notional value) the Mutual Fund's holding of cash, government securities, T-Bills and similar instruments.

iv. Position limit for the Mutual Fund for stock based derivative contracts

The combined futures and options position limit shall be 20% of applicable MWPL

v. Position limit for the Scheme

The position limits for the Scheme and disclosure requirements are as follows–

For stock option and stock futures contracts, the gross open position across all derivative contracts on a particular underlying stock of a scheme of the Mutual Fund shall not exceed the higher of: 1% of the free float market capitalisation (in terms of number of shares).

Or

5% of the open interest in the derivative contracts on a particular underlying stock (in terms of number of contracts).

This position limit shall be applicable on the combined position in all derivative contracts on an underlying stock at a Stock Exchange.

For index based contracts, the Mutual Fund shall disclose the total open interest held by its scheme or all schemes put together in a particular underlying index, if such open interest equals to or exceeds 15% of the open interest of all derivative contracts on that underlying index.

**Exposure Limits:**

As per SEBI circular no. Cir / IMD / DF / 11 / 2010 dated August 18, 2010 and SEBI Circular SEBI/HO/IMD/MD-I DOF2/P/CIR/2021/580 dated June 18, 2021 on “Review of norms for investment and disclosure by Mutual Funds in derivatives”, the limits for exposure towards derivatives are as under:

1. The cumulative gross exposure through equity, debt, derivative positions (including fixed income derivatives), repo transactions in corporate debt securities, Real Estate Investment Trusts (REITs), Infrastructure Investment Trusts (InvITs), other permitted securities/assets and such other securities/assets as may be permitted by the Board from time to time should not exceed 100% of the net assets of the scheme.
2. Mutual Funds shall not write options or purchase instruments with embedded written options.

3. The total exposure related to option premium paid must not exceed 20% of the net assets of the scheme.
4. Cash or cash equivalents with residual maturity of less than 91 days may be treated as not creating any exposure.
5. Exposure due to hedging positions may not be included in the above mentioned limits subject to the following :-
  - a. Hedging positions are the derivative positions that reduce possible losses on an existing position in securities and till the existing position remains.
  - b. Hedging positions cannot be taken for existing derivative positions. Exposure due to such positions shall have to be added and treated under limits mentioned in Point 1.
  - c. Any derivative instrument used to hedge has the same underlying security as the existing position being hedged.
  - d. The quantity of underlying associated with the derivative position taken for hedging purposes does not exceed the quantity of the existing position against which hedge has been taken.
  - e. Mutual Funds may enter into plain vanilla interest rate swaps for hedging purposes. The value of the notional principal in such cases must not exceed the value of respective existing assets being hedged by the scheme.

The counter party in such transactions has to be an entity recognized as a market maker by RBI. Further, the value of the notional principal in such cases must not exceed the value of respective existing assets being hedged by the scheme. Exposure to a single counterparty in such transactions should not exceed 10% of the net assets of the scheme. However, if mutual funds are transacting in IRS through an electronic trading platform offered by the Clearing Corporation of India Ltd. (CCIL) and CCIL is the central counterparty for such transactions guaranteeing settlement, the single counterparty limit of 10% shall not be applicable.

6. Exposure due to derivative positions taken for hedging purposes in excess of the underlying position against which the hedging position has been taken, shall be treated under the limits mentioned in point 1.
7. Exposure in derivative positions shall be computed as follows:

<b>Position</b>	<b>Exposure</b>
Long Future	Futures Price * Lot Size *
Short Future	Number of Contracts
Option bought	Futures Price * Lot Size *

In accordance with SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2019/17 dated January 16, 2019 on “Norms for investment and disclosure by mutual funds in derivatives”, are as under:

Mutual Fund schemes are permitted to undertake transactions in equity derivatives in accordance with the exposure limits specified in the SEBI circular no. Cir / IMD / DF / 11 / 2010 dated August 18, 2010. Paragraph 4 of the said circular, *inter-alia*, states that *Mutual Funds shall not write options or purchase instruments with embedded written options.*

Based on the suggestions of market participants and recommendations of Mutual Fund Advisory Committee (MFAC), it has been decided to permit mutual funds to write call options under a covered call strategy as prescribed below:

*Writing of Covered Call Options by Mutual Fund Schemes:*

- a. In partial modification to aforementioned circular, Mutual Fund schemes (except Index Funds and ETFs) may write call options only under a covered call strategy for constituent stocks of NIFTY 50 and BSE SENSEX subject to the following:

- b. The total notional value (taking into account strike price as well as premium value) of call options written by a scheme shall not exceed 15% of the total market value of equity shares held in that scheme.
- c. The total number of shares underlying the call options written shall not exceed 30% of the unencumbered shares of a particular company held in the scheme. The unencumbered shares in a scheme shall mean shares that are not part of Securities Lending and Borrowing Mechanism (SLBM), margin or any other kind of encumbrances.
- d. At all points of time the Mutual Fund scheme shall comply with the provisions at paragraph (a) and (b) above. In case of any passive breach of the requirement at paragraph (a), the respective scheme shall have 7 trading days to rebalance the portfolio. During the rebalancing period, no additional call options can be written in the said scheme.
- e. In case a Mutual Fund scheme needs to sell securities on which a call option is written under a covered call strategy, it must ensure compliance with paragraphs (a) and (b) above while selling the securities.
- f. In no case, a scheme shall write a call option without holding the underlying equity shares. A call option can be written only on shares which are not hedged using other derivative contracts.
- g. The premium received shall be within the requirements prescribed in terms of paragraph 5 of SEBI circular dated August 18, 2010 i.e. the total gross exposure related to option premium paid and received must not exceed 20% of the net assets of the scheme.
- h. The exposure on account of the call option written under the covered call strategy shall not be considered as exposure in terms of paragraph 3 of SEBI Circular no. Cir/IMD/DF/11/2010, dated August 18, 2010.
- i. The call option written shall be marked to market daily and the respective gains or losses factored into the daily NAV of the scheme until the position is closed or expired.

As and when SEBI notifies amended limits in position limits for exchange traded derivative contracts in future, the aforesaid position limits, to the extent relevant, shall be read as if they were substituted with the SEBI amended limits.

The AMC may alter these above stated restrictions from time to time to the extent the SEBI (MF) Regulations change, so as to permit the Scheme to make its investments in the full spectrum of permitted investments for mutual funds to achieve its respective investment objective. The Trustee may from time to time alter these restrictions in conformity with the SEBI (MF) Regulations.

All investment restrictions shall be applicable at the time of making investment.

Apart from the above investment restrictions, the Fund follows certain internal norms vis-à-vis limiting exposure to scrips, sectors etc, within the above mentioned restrictions, and these are subject to review from time to time

Modifications, if any, in the Investment Restrictions on account of amendments to the Regulations shall supercede/override the provisions of the Trust Deed.

### **Creation of segregated portfolio**

In accordance with SEBI Circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2018/160, dated December 28, 2018, SEBI Circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2019/127 dated November 07, 2019 and SEBI/HO/IMD/DF4/CIR/P/2020/165 dated September 02, 2020, provisions have been included for creation of segregated portfolio and enabling fund manager to invest in various instruments / securities available in the securities market in the interest of investors.

### **Explanations:**

1. The term 'segregated portfolio' shall mean a portfolio, comprising of debt or money market instrument affected by a credit event, that has been segregated in a mutual fund scheme.
2. The term 'main portfolio' shall mean the scheme portfolio excluding the segregated portfolio.
3. The term 'total portfolio' shall mean the scheme portfolio including the securities affected by the credit event.

Note 1: As per SEBI circular dated December 28, 2018, credit event is considered for creation of segregated portfolio, however for the purpose of SEBI Circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2019/127 dated November 07, 2019, 'actual default' by the issuer of such instruments shall be considered for creation of segregated portfolio. Further, in accordance with SEBI Circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF4/CIR/P/2020/165 dated September 02, 2020 or subsequent amendment thereto, the date of proposal for restructuring of debt received by AMC's shall be treated as the trigger date for the purpose of creation of segregated portfolio. Currently as per referred circular this is permitted till December 31, 2020.

Note 2: Portfolio referred herewith will include interest accrued as well.

### **Terms and conditions in respect of Creation of segregated portfolio in the scheme:**

AMC may create segregated portfolio in the scheme and it shall be subject to guidelines specified by SEBI from time to time including the following:

1. Segregated portfolio may be created, in case of a credit event at issuer level i.e. downgrade in credit rating by a SEBI registered Credit Rating Agency (CRA), as under:
  - a. Downgrade of a debt or money market instrument to 'below investment grade', or
  - b. Subsequent downgrades of the said instruments from 'below investment grade', or
  - c. Similar such downgrades of a loan rating.
2. In case of difference in rating by multiple CRAs, AMC shall consider the most conservative rating. Creation of segregated portfolio shall be based on issuer level credit events as per above point no. 1 and shall be implemented at the ISIN level.
3. Creation of segregated portfolio shall be optional and at the discretion of Kotak Mahindra Asset Management Company Ltd ('AMC'). It should be created only if the Scheme Information Document (SID) of the scheme has provisions for segregated portfolio with adequate disclosures.

Further, in accordance with SEBI Circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2019/127 dated November 07, 2019, Creation of segregated portfolio in mutual fund schemes has been permitted in respect of unrated debt or money market instruments by mutual fund schemes of an issuer that does not have any outstanding rated debt or money market instruments, subject to the following terms:

- a. Segregated portfolio of such unrated debt or money market instruments may be created only in case of actual default of either the interest or principal amount. As per SEBI circular dated December 28, 2018, credit event is considered for creation of segregated portfolio, however for the purpose of SEBI Circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2019/127 dated November 07, 2019, 'actual default' by the issuer of such instruments shall be considered for creation of segregated portfolio.
- b. AMC's shall inform AMFI immediately about the actual default by the issuer. Upon being informed about the default, AMFI shall immediately inform the same to all AMC's. Pursuant to dissemination of information by AMFI about actual default by the issuer, AMC's may segregate the portfolio of debt or money market instruments of the said issuer in terms of SEBI circular dated December 28, 2018.
- c. All other terms and conditions as stated in SEBI circular dated December 28, 2018 shall remain the same.

**Process for creation of segregated portfolio:**

On the date of the Credit Event the Investment Committee of AMC shall first approve the creation of segregated portfolio and their decision will be recommended to the Board of AMC and the Trustee company for approval.

- a. Once AMC decides to segregate portfolio, it shall
  - i. seek approval of trustees prior to creation of the segregated portfolio.
  - ii. immediately issue a press release disclosing its intention to segregate such debt and money market instrument and its impact on the investors. Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund should also disclose that the segregation shall be subject to Trustees approval. Additionally, the said press release shall be prominently disclosed on the website of the AMC.
  - iii. ensure that till the time the trustees approval is received, which in no case shall exceed 1 business day from the day of credit event, the subscription and redemption in the scheme shall be suspended for processing with respect to creation of units and payment on redemptions.
- b. Once trustees approval is received by the AMC:
  - i. Segregated portfolio shall be effective from the day of credit event
  - ii. AMC shall issue a press release immediately with all relevant information pertaining to the segregated portfolio. The said information shall also be submitted to SEBI.
  - iii. An e-mail or SMS should be sent to all unit holders of the concerned scheme.
  - iv. The NAV of both segregated and main portfolio will be disclosed from the day of the credit event.
  - v. All existing investors in the scheme as on the day of the credit event shall be allotted equal number of units in the segregated portfolio as held in the main portfolio.
  - vi. No redemption and subscription shall be allowed in the segregated portfolio. However, in order to facilitate exit to unit holders in segregated portfolio, AMC shall enable listing of units of segregated portfolio on the recognized stock exchange within 10 working days of creation of segregated portfolio and also enable transfer of such units on receipt of transfer requests.
- c. If the trustees do not approve the proposal to segregate portfolio, AMC shall issue a press release immediately informing investors of the same.

### **Valuation and processing of subscriptions and redemptions:**

The valuation of the instruments/portfolio shall be done based on the Board approved valuation policy for securities which are rated below investment grade.

All subscription and redemption requests for which NAV of the day of credit event or subsequent day is applicable will be processed as per the existing circular on applicability of NAV as under:

- i. Upon trustees' approval to create a segregated portfolio -
  - Investors redeeming their units will get redemption proceeds based on the NAV of main portfolio and will continue to hold the units of segregated portfolio.
  - Investors subscribing to the scheme will be allotted units only in the main portfolio based on its NAV.
- ii. In case trustees do not approve the proposal of segregated portfolio, subscription and redemption applications will be processed based on the NAV of 'Total portfolio'.

### **TER for the Segregated Portfolio**

1. AMC shall not charge investment and advisory fees on the segregated portfolio. However, TER (excluding the investment and advisory fees) can be charged, on a pro-rata basis only upon recovery of the investments in segregated portfolio.
2. The TER so levied shall not exceed the simple average of such expenses (excluding the investment and advisory fees) charged on daily basis on the main portfolio (in % terms) during the period for which the segregated portfolio was in existence.
3. The legal charges related to recovery of the investments of the segregated portfolio may be charged to the segregated portfolio in proportion to the amount of recovery. However, the same shall be within the maximum TER limit as applicable to the main portfolio. The legal charges in excess of the TER limits, if any, shall be borne by the AMC.
4. The costs related to segregated portfolio shall in no case be charged to the main portfolio.

### **Disclosure Requirements:**

In order to enable the existing as well as the prospective investors to take informed decision, the following shall be adhered to:

- a. A statement of holding indicating the units held by the investors in the segregated portfolio along with the NAV of both segregated portfolio and main portfolio as on the day of the credit event shall be communicated to the investors within 5 working days of creation of the segregated portfolio.
- b. Adequate disclosure of the segregated portfolio shall appear in the scheme related documents, in monthly and half-yearly portfolio disclosures and in the annual report of the mutual fund and the scheme.
- c. The Net Asset Value (NAV) of the segregated portfolio shall be declared on daily basis.
- d. The information regarding number of segregated portfolios created in a scheme shall appear prominently under the name of the scheme at all relevant places such as SID, KIM-cum-Application Form, advertisement, AMC and AMFI websites, etc.
- e. The scheme performance required to be disclosed at various places shall include the impact of creation of segregated portfolio. The scheme performance should clearly reflect the fall in

NAV to the extent of the portfolio segregated due to the credit event and the said fall in NAV along with recovery(ies), if any, shall be disclosed as a footnote to the scheme performance.

- f. The disclosures at paragraph (d) and (e) above regarding the segregated portfolio shall be carried out for a period of at least 3 years after the investments in segregated portfolio are fully recovered/ written-off.
- g. The investors of the segregated portfolio shall be duly informed of the recovery proceedings of the investments of the segregated portfolio. Status update may be provided to the investors at the time of recovery and also at the time of writing-off of the segregated securities.

### Monitoring by Trustees

- a. In order to ensure timely recovery of investments of the segregated portfolio, trustees shall ensure that:
  - i. The AMC puts in sincere efforts to recover the investments of the segregated portfolio.
  - ii. Upon recovery of money, whether partial or full, it shall be immediately distributed to the investors in proportion to their holding in the segregated portfolio. Any recovery of amount of the security in the segregated portfolio even after the write off shall be distributed to the investors of the segregated portfolio.
  - iii. An Action Taken Report (ATR) on the efforts made by the AMC to recover the investments of the segregated portfolio is placed in every trustees meeting till the investments are fully recovered/ written-off.
  - iv. The trustees shall monitor the compliance of aforesaid SEBI circular and disclose in the half-yearly trustees reports filed with SEBI, the compliance in respect of every segregated portfolio created.

In order to avoid mis-use of segregated portfolio, trustees shall ensure to have a mechanism in place to negatively impact the performance incentives of Fund Managers, Chief Investment Officers (CIOs), etc. involved in the investment process of securities under the segregated portfolio, mirroring the existing mechanism for performance incentives of the AMC, including claw back of such amount to the segregated portfolio of the scheme.

### Illustration of Segregated Portfolio:

Portfolio Date 31-Mar-19

Downgrade Event Date 31-Mar-19

Downgrade Security **7.65% C Ltd from AA+ to B**

**Valuation Marked Down 25%**

**Mr. X is holding 1000 Units of the scheme, amounting to (1000\*15.8450) Rs.15844.99**

Portfolio on the date of Downgrade Event

Security	Rating	Type of the Security	Qty	Price Per Unit	Market Value (Rs. in Lacs)	% of Net Assets
7.80% A FINANCE LTD	CRISIL AAA	NCD	3200000	102.81	3289.98	20.76
7.70 % B LTD	CRISIL AAA	NCD	3230000	98.51	3182.00	20.08
7.65 % C Ltd	CRISIL B*	NCD	3200000	98.46	3150.62	19.88
D Ltd (15/ May/2019)	ICRA A1+	CP	3200000	98.36	3147.65	19.87
7.90 % E LTD	CRISIL AA	NCD	3200000	98.68	2960.27	18.68
Cash / Cash Equivalents (incl Interest accrued but not due of Rs.5.96 lacs on					115.96	0.73



7.65 % C Ltd NCD^)		
Net Assets	15846.48	
Unit Capital (no of units) in lacs	1000.00	
NAV per unit (Rs.)	15.8450	

On the date of credit event i.e. on 31st March 2019, NCD of C Ltd (7.65%) will be segregated as separate portfolio.

**Main Portfolio as on 31st March 2019**

Security	Rating	Type of the Security	Qty	Price Per Unit	Market Value (Rs. in Lacs)	% of Net Assets	
7.80% FINANCE LTD	A	CRISIL AAA	NCD	3200000	102.81	3289.98	25.93
7.70 % B LTD		CRISIL AAA	NCD	3230000	98.51	3182.00	25.08
D Ltd (15/May/2019)		ICRA A1+	CP	3200000	98.36	3147.65	24.80
7.90 % E LTD		CRISIL AA	NCD	3200000	98.68	2960.27	23.32
Cash / Cash Equivalents					110.00	0.87	
Net Assets					12,689.90		
Unit Capital (no of units) in lacs					1,000		
NAV(Rs.)					12.6899		

**Segregated Portfolio as on 31st March 2019**

Security	Rating	Type of the Security	Qty	Price Per Unit (Before Marked Down) #	Price Per Unit (After Marked Down) *	Market Value (Rs. in Lacs)	% of Net Assets
7.65 % C Ltd	CRISIL B*	NCD	3200000	98.46	73.84	2362.97	99.81
Interest accrued but not due on 7.65 % C LTD NCD before mark down was Rs.5.96 lacs						4.47	0.19
Net Assets						2,367.44	
Unit Capital (no of units) in lacs						1,000	
NAV per unit (Rs.)						2.3674	

# Before Marked down the security was valued at Rs. 98.46 per unit.

\* Marked down by 25% on the date of credit event.

Value of Holding of Mr. X after creation of Segregated Portfolio			
	Segregated Portfolio	Main Portfolio	Total Value
No of units	1,000	1,000	
NAV per unit (Rs.)	2.3674	12.6899	
Total value in Rs.	2,367.40	12,689.90	15057.30

Apart from above, there will be no change in any other features of the schemes.

**J. Additional Scheme Related Disclosures**

- a. Aggregate investment in the Scheme of certain categories of persons:  
Aggregate Investment by the concerned scheme's fund manager in the scheme: Not Applicable  
Aggregate Investment by the Kotak AMC'S Board of Directors in the scheme: Not Applicable  
Aggregate Investment by Key Managerial Person of Kotak AMC in the scheme: Not Applicable
- b. Scheme's portfolio holdings: Not Applicable
- c. Sector wise fund allocation: Not Applicable
- d. Portfolio turnover ratio: Not Applicable
- e. Website link for Monthly Portfolio Holding:  
Please visit [kotakmf.com](http://kotakmf.com) / [assetmanagement.kotak.com](http://assetmanagement.kotak.com) to obtain Scheme's latest monthly portfolio holding statement.

Since the scheme is a new fund to be launched, the above disclosures are not applicable.

**K. How has the scheme performed?**

This is a new scheme and does not have any performance track record

#### IV. UNITS AND OFFER

This section provides details you need to know for investing in the scheme.

##### A. New Fund Offer (NFO)

<b>New Fund Offer:</b>  This is the period during which a new Scheme sells its units to the investors	NFO opens on:- <b>February 01, 2022</b> NFO closes on:- <b>February 15, 2022</b>  The subscription list may be closed earlier by giving at least one day's notice in one daily newspaper.  The AMC reserves the right to extend the closing date, subject to the condition that the New Fund Offer shall not be kept open beyond 15 days as permissible under Regulations. Any such extension shall be announced by way of a notice in one English daily newspaper having nationwide circulation and in one newspaper published in the language of the region where the head office of the Mutual Fund is situated.
<b>New Fund Offer Price:</b>  This is the price per unit that the investors have to pay to invest during the NFO.	Rs. 10 per Unit.
<b>Minimum Amount for Application in the NFO of scheme</b>	Rs. 5,000/- and in multiples of Rs. 1 for purchase and Re 0.01 for switches  At present, applications for investing in scheme through cash are not accepted by Kotak AMC. The Asset Management Company is in process of implementing adequate systems and controls to accept Cash Investment in the Scheme. Information in this regard will be provided to Investors as and when the facility is made available.
<b>Minimum Target amount</b>  This is the minimum amount required to operate the scheme and if this is not collected during the NFO period, then all the investors would be refunded the amount invested without any return. However, if AMC fails to refund the amount within 5 working days, interest as specified by SEBI (currently 15% p.a.) will be paid to the investors from the expiry of 5 working days from the date of closure of the subscription period.	The Fund seeks to collect a minimum subscription amount of Rs. 10,00,00,000/- (Rupees Ten crores only) under the scheme.
<b>Maximum Amount to be raised (if any)</b> This is the maximum	There is no upper limit on the total amount that may be collected.  Subject to the receipt of the specified Minimum Subscription Amount for the

amount which can be collected during the NFO period, as decided by the AMC.	Scheme, full allotment will be made to all valid applications received during the New Fund Offer.																																				
<b>Plans available</b>	<p>There will be two plans under the Scheme namely, Direct Plan and Regular Plan.</p> <p>Direct Plan: This Plan is only for investors who purchase /subscribe Units in a Scheme directly with the Fund and is not available for investors who route their investments through a Distributor.</p> <p>Regular Plan: This Plan is for investors who wish to route their investment through any distributor.</p> <p>The portfolio of both plans will be unsegregated.</p>																																				
<b>Default Plan</b>	<p>Investors subscribing under Direct Plan of a Scheme will have to indicate “Direct Plan” against the Scheme name in the application form “Kotak Manufacture in India Fund- Direct Plan”.</p> <p>Investors should also indicate “Direct” in the ARN column of the application form.</p> <p>If the application is received incomplete with respect to not selecting Regular/Direct Plan, the application will be processed as under:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Scenario</th> <th>Broker Code mentioned by the investor</th> <th>Plan mentioned by the investor</th> <th>Default Plan to be captured</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Not mentioned</td> <td>Not mentioned</td> <td>Direct Plan</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Not mentioned</td> <td>Direct</td> <td>Direct Plan</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Not mentioned</td> <td>Regular</td> <td>Direct Plan</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Mentioned</td> <td>Direct</td> <td>Direct Plan</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Direct</td> <td>Not Mentioned</td> <td>Direct Plan</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>Direct</td> <td>Regular</td> <td>Direct Plan</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>Mentioned</td> <td>Regular</td> <td>Regular Plan</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>Mentioned</td> <td>Not Mentioned</td> <td>Regular Plan</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>In cases of wrong/ invalid/ incomplete ARN codes mentioned on the application form, the application shall be processed under Regular Plan. The AMC shall contact and obtain the correct ARN code within 30 calendar days of the receipt of the application form from the investor/ distributor. In case, the correct code is not received within 30 calendar days, the AMC shall reprocess the transaction under Direct Plan from the date of application without any exit load.</p>	Scenario	Broker Code mentioned by the investor	Plan mentioned by the investor	Default Plan to be captured	1	Not mentioned	Not mentioned	Direct Plan	2	Not mentioned	Direct	Direct Plan	3	Not mentioned	Regular	Direct Plan	4	Mentioned	Direct	Direct Plan	5	Direct	Not Mentioned	Direct Plan	6	Direct	Regular	Direct Plan	7	Mentioned	Regular	Regular Plan	8	Mentioned	Not Mentioned	Regular Plan
Scenario	Broker Code mentioned by the investor	Plan mentioned by the investor	Default Plan to be captured																																		
1	Not mentioned	Not mentioned	Direct Plan																																		
2	Not mentioned	Direct	Direct Plan																																		
3	Not mentioned	Regular	Direct Plan																																		
4	Mentioned	Direct	Direct Plan																																		
5	Direct	Not Mentioned	Direct Plan																																		
6	Direct	Regular	Direct Plan																																		
7	Mentioned	Regular	Regular Plan																																		
8	Mentioned	Not Mentioned	Regular Plan																																		
<b>Income Distribution Cum Withdrawal (IDCW) Frequency and Record date</b>	At discretion of Trustees.																																				

<b>Choice of Default Option</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If applicant does not indicate the choice between growth and Income Distribution Cum Withdrawal (IDCW) in the application form, then the fund will accept it as an application for growth option under respective plan.</li> <li>• If applicant does not indicate the choice of IDCW sub-option between payout of IDCW and reinvestment of IDCW then the fund will accept it as an application for IDCW reinvestment.</li> </ul>
<b>Allotment</b>	<p>Subject to the receipt of the specified Minimum Subscription Amount for the Scheme, full allotment will be made to all valid applications received during the New Fund Offer.</p> <p>The Trustee reserves the right, at their discretion without assigning any reason thereof, to reject any application. Allotment will be completed within 5 business days after the closure of the New Fund Offer. Allotment of units and dispatch of allotment advice to FPIs will be subject to RBI approval if required. Investors who have applied in non-depository mode will be entitled to receive the account statement of units within 5 Business Days of the closure of the NFO Period.</p> <p>For applicants applying through the ASBA mode, On intimation of allotment by CAMS to the banker the investors account shall be debited to the extent of the amount due thereon. On allotment, units will be credited to the Investor's demat account as specified in the ASBA application form.</p> <p>The Asset Management Company shall, on production of instrument of transfer together with relevant documents, register the transfer within 30 days from the date of such production. The Units of the Scheme held in the dematerialised form will be fully and freely transferable) in accordance with the provisions of SEBI (Depositories and Participants) Regulations, 1996 as may be amended from time to time and as stated in SEBI Circular No. CIR/IMD/DF/10/2010 dated August 18, 2010.</p> <p>Also, when a person becomes a holder of the units by operation of law or upon enforcement of pledge, then the AMC shall, subject to production/submission of such satisfactory evidence, which in its opinion is sufficient, effect the transfer, if the intended transferee is otherwise eligible to hold the units.</p>
<b>Refund</b>	<p>If application is rejected, full amount will be refunded within 5 working days from of closure of NFO. If refunded later than 5 working days, interest @ 15% p.a. for delay period will be paid and charged to the AMC.</p>
<b>Income Distribution Cum Withdrawal (IDCW) Policy</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Growth Option: Under the Growth option, there will be no distribution of income and the return to investors will be only by way of capital gains, if any, through redemption at applicable NAV of Units held by them.</li> <li>• Income Distribution Cum Withdrawal (IDCW) Option Under the Income Distribution Cum Withdrawal (IDCW) option, the Trustee may at any time decide to distribute by way of IDCW, the surplus by way of realised profit and interest, net of losses, expenses and taxes, if any, to Unitholders if, in the opinion of the Trustee, such surplus is available and adequate for distribution. The Trustee's decision with regard to such availability and adequacy of surplus, rate, timing and frequency of distribution shall be final. The Trustee may or may not distribute surplus, even if available,</li> </ul>

	<p>by way of IDCW.</p> <p>The IDCW will be paid to only those Unitholders whose names appear on the register of Unitholders of the Scheme / Option at the close of the business hours on the record date, which will be announced in advance. The Fund is required to dispatch IDCW payments within 15 days from the record date. In case the AMC fails to dispatch the IDCW payments within the stipulated time of 15 days, it shall be liable to pay interest to the unit holders at 15% p.a. or such other rate as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time.</p> <p>The IDCW Option will be available under two sub-options – the Payout Option and the Reinvestment Option.</p> <p>Payout Option: Unitholders will have the option to receive payout of their IDCW by way of IDCW payments or any other means which can be encashed or by way of direct credit into their account.</p> <p>Reinvestment Option: Under the reinvestment option, IDCW amounts will be reinvested in the IDCW Reinvestment Option at the Applicable NAV announced immediately following the record date. No entry loads will be charged on units allotted as a result of reinvestment IDCW. However, the Trustees reserve the right to introduce new options and / or alter the payout IDCW intervals, frequency, including the day of payout.</p> <p>When units are sold, and sale price (NAV) is higher than face value of the unit, a portion of sale price that represents realized gains is credited to an Equalization Reserve Account and which can be used to pay IDCW. IDCW can be distributed out of investor’s capital (Equalization Reserve), which is part of sale price that represents realized gains</p>
<p><b>Who can invest</b></p> <p><b>This is an indicative list and you are requested to consult your financial advisor to ascertain whether the scheme is suitable to your risk profile.</b></p>	<p>The following are eligible to apply for purchase of the Units:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Resident Indian Adult Individuals, either singly or jointly (not exceeding three).</li> <li>• Parents/Lawful guardians on behalf of Minors.</li> <li>• Companies, corporate bodies, registered in India.</li> <li>• Registered Societies and Co-operative Societies authorised to invest in such Units.</li> <li>• Religious and Charitable Trusts under the provisions of 11(5) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 read with Rule 17C of the Income Tax Rules, 1962.</li> <li>• Trustees of private trusts authorised to invest in mutual fund schemes under their trust deeds.</li> <li>• Partner(s) of Partnership Firms.</li> <li>• Association of Persons or Body of Individuals, whether incorporated or not.</li> <li>• Hindu Undivided Families (HUFs).</li> <li>• Banks (including Co-operative Banks and Regional Rural Banks) and Financial Institutions and Investment Institutions.</li> <li>• Non-Resident Indians/Persons of Indian origin resident abroad (NRIs) on full repatriation or non-repatriation basis.</li> <li>• Foreign Portfolio Investors (FPI) registered with SEBI.</li> <li>• Other Mutual Funds registered with SEBI.</li> <li>• International Multilateral Agencies approved by the Government of</li> </ul>

	<p>India.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Army/Navy/Air Force, Para-Military Units and other eligible institutions.</li> <li>• Scientific and Industrial Research Organizations.</li> <li>• Provident/Pension/Gratuity and such other Funds as and when permitted to invest.</li> <li>• Universities and Educational Institutions.</li> <li>• Other schemes of Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund may, subject to the conditions and limits prescribed in the SEBI Regulations and/or by the Trustee, AMC or Sponsor, subscribe to the Units under the Scheme.</li> </ul> <p>The list given above is indicative and the applicable law, if any, shall supersede the list.</p> <p>Acceptance of Subscriptions from U.S. Persons and Residents of Canada : -</p> <p>The Scheme shall not accept subscriptions from U.S. Persons and Residents of Canada, except where transaction request received from Non – resident Indian (NRIs) / Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) who at the time of investment are present in India and submit physical transaction request along with such declarations / documents as may be prescribed by Kotak Mahindra Asset Management Company Ltd and Kotak Mahindra Trustee Company Ltd.</p> <p>The AMC shall accept such investments subject to the applicable laws and such other terms and conditions as may be notified by the AMC/ Trustee Company. The investor shall be responsible for complying with all the applicable laws for such investments.</p> <p>The AMC reserves the right to put the transaction request on hold/reject the transaction request, or reverse the units allotted, as the case may be, as and when identified by the AMC, which are not in compliance with the terms and conditions notified in this regard.</p> <p>The Trustee/AMC reserves the right to change/modify the provisions mentioned above at a later date.</p>
<p><b>Where can you submit the filled up applications.</b></p>	<p>Applications can be made either by way of a "Regular Application" along with a cheque/DD or fund transfer instruction. The Fund may introduce other newer methods of application which will be notified as and when introduced. Investors should complete the Application Form and deliver it along with a cheque/draft (i.e. in case of "Regular Application") or fund transfer instructions, at any of the official points of acceptance of transactions as given on the back cover of this document.</p> <p>For investments through switch transactions, transaction slip with application forms can be submitted at the AMC branches, CAMS Investor Service Centres and branches, given in the last page.</p> <p>All trading Member of Bombay Stock Exchange (BSE) and National Stock Exchange (NSE), who are registered with AMFI as Mutual Fund Advisors offering the facility of purchase and redemption of units of Kotak Mahindra Mutual Funds through Exchanges (Platforms are the official Acceptance points for fresh applications as the NFO of the scheme is offered through the Stock Exchange platforms.</p> <p>Further in line with SEBI Circular no. SEBI/HO/MRD1/DSAP/CIR/P/2020/29</p>

	<p>dated February 26, 2020 it has been decided to allow investors to directly access infrastructure of the recognised stock exchanges to purchase mutual fund units directly from Mutual Fund/ Asset Management Companies. SEBI circular has advised recognised stock exchanges, clearing corporations and depositories to make necessary amendment to their existing byelaws, rules and/or regulations, wherever required.</p> <p>Further, Investors may also apply through ASBA facility, during the NFO period of the Scheme.</p>
<p><b>Applications Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA)</b></p>	<p>As per SEBI vide its circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No 18 / 198647 /2010 dated March 15, 2010 an investor can subscribe to the New Fund Offer (NFO) through ASBA facility. The ASBA facility is offered by selected Self Certified Syndicate Banks (SCSBs) which are registered with SEBI for offering the facility, and whose names appear in the list of SCSBs as displayed by SEBI on its website at <a href="http://www.sebi.gov.in">www.sebi.gov.in</a>.</p> <p>ASBA is an application containing an authorization given by the Investor to block the application money in his specified bank account towards the subscription of Units offered during the NFO of the Schemes. On intimation of allotment by CAMS to the banker the investors account shall be debited to the extent of the amount due thereon. On allotment, units will be credited to the Investor's demat account as specified in the ASBA application form.</p> <p>Grounds for rejection of ASBA applications ASBA application forms can be rejected by the AMC/Registrar/ SCSBs, on the following technical grounds: - Applications by persons not competent to contract under the Indian Contract Act, 1872, including but not limited to minors, insane persons etc. Mode of ASBA i.e. either Physical ASBA or Electronic ASBA, not selected or ticked.</p> <p>ASBA Application Form without the stamp of the SCSB. Application by any person outside India if not in compliance with applicable foreign and Indian laws.</p> <p>Bank account details not given/incorrect details given. Duly certified Power of Attorney, if applicable, not submitted along with the ASBA application form.</p> <p>No corresponding records available with the Depositories matching the parameters namely (a) Names of the ASBA applicants (including the order of names of joint holders) (b) DP ID (c) Beneficiary account number or any other relevant details pertaining to the Depository Account. Insufficient funds in the investor's account.</p> <p>Application accepted by SCSB and not uploaded on/with the Exchange/Registrar.</p>
<p><b>Mechanism for Redressal of Investor Grievances under ASBA Facility</b></p>	<p>All grievances relating to the ASBA facility may be addressed to the respective SCSBs, giving full details such as name, address of the applicant, number of Units applied for, counterfoil or the application reference given by the SCSBs, DBs or CBs, amount paid on application and the Designated Branch or the collection centre of the SCSB where the Application Form was submitted by the ASBA Investor.</p>



<b>How to Apply</b>	<p>Application form and Key Information Memorandum may be obtained from the offices of AMC or Investor Services Centers of the Registrar or distributors or downloaded from kotakmf.com / assetmanagement.kotak.com. Investors are also advised to refer to Statement of Additional Information before submitting the application form.</p> <p>All cheques and drafts should be crossed "Account Payee Only" and drawn in favour of the scheme viz: Kotak Manufacture in India Fund</p> <p>Any application may be accepted or rejected at the sole and absolute discretion of the Trustee.</p> <p>Please refer to the SAI and Application form for the instructions.</p>
<b>Listing</b>	<p>Since the Scheme is open-ended, it is not necessary to list the Units of the Schemes on any exchange. Liquidity is ensured to investors by the purchase and sale of Units from/to the Fund at prices related to the relevant Applicable NAV for the purpose of purchasing or redeeming Units from the Fund.</p> <p>The Trustee, however, has the right to list the Units under any of the Schemes on any stock exchange/s for better distribution and additional convenience to existing/prospective Unitholders. Even if the Units are listed, the Fund shall continue to offer purchase and redemption facility as specified in this scheme information document. Any listing will come only as an additional facility to investors who wish to use the services of a stock exchange for the purpose of transacting business in the Units of the Schemes.</p>
<b>Special Products / facilities available during the NFO</b>	Switching and Systematic Investment Plan are available during the NFO.
<b>The policy regarding reissue of repurchased units, including the maximum extent, the manner of reissue, the entity (the scheme or the AMC) involved in the same.</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Restrictions, if any, on the right to freely retain or dispose of units being offered.</b>	<p>The Asset Management Company shall, on production of instrument of transfer together with relevant documents, register the transfer within 30 days from the date of such production. The Units of the Scheme held in the dematerialised form will be fully and freely transferable in accordance with the provisions of SEBI (Depositories and Participants) Regulations, 1996 as may be amended from time to time and as stated in SEBI Circular No. CIR/IMD/DF/10/2010 dated August 18, 2010. Also, when a person becomes a holder of the units by operation of law or upon enforcement of pledge, then the AMC shall, subject to production/submission of such satisfactory evidence, which in its opinion is sufficient, effect the transfer, if the intended transferee is otherwise eligible to hold the units.</p>
<b>Foreign Account Tax Compliance</b>	<p>FATCA is an acronym for Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act ("FATCA"), a United States Federal law to increase compliance by US taxpayers and is intended to bolster efforts to prevent tax evasion by the US taxpayers with offshore investments. The Government of India and the United States of America (US) have reached an agreement in substance on the terms of an Inter- Governmental Agreement (IGA) and India is now treated as having an</p>

	IGA in effect from April 11, 2014. The AMC/Fund are likely to be classified as a 'Foreign Financial Institution' (Investment Entity as per Annexure 1(i)) under the FATCA provisions. In accordance with FATCA provisions, the AMC/Mutual Fund will be required to undertake due diligence process and identify US reportable accounts and collect such information/documentary evidences of the US and/or non-US status of its investors/Unit holders and disclose such information (through its agents or service providers) as far as may be legally permitted about the holdings, investment returns and/or to US Internal Revenue Service (IRS) or the Indian Tax Authorities, as the case may be for the purpose of onward transmission to the IRS pursuant to the new reporting regime under FATCA.
--	--

## B. Ongoing Offer Details

<p><b>Ongoing Offer Period</b></p> <p>This is the date from which the scheme reopened for subscriptions/redemptions after the closure of the NFO period.</p>	<p>The Scheme will reopen for subscription/redemptions within 5 business days from the date of allotment of units.</p>
<p><b>Ongoing price for subscription (purchase)/switch-in</b></p> <p>This is the price you need to pay for purchase/switch-in.</p>	<p>At the applicable NAV.</p> <p>The Methodology of calculating the Sale price for mutual fund units (Purchase price for investors) is given below:</p> <p><b>Sale price</b> is the price at which investor can invest in units of mutual fund schemes. The entry load has been abolished with effect from August 01, 2009 vide SEBI Circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 4/ 168230/09 dated August 01, 2009. Hence, Sale price is equal to the applicable NAV.</p>
<p><b>Ongoing price for redemption (sale) /switch outs (to other schemes/plans of the Mutual Fund) by investors.</b></p> <p>This is the price you will receive for redemptions/switch outs.</p> <p>Example: If the applicable NAV is Rs. 10, exit load is 2% then redemption price will be: Rs. 10* (1-0.02) = Rs. 9.80</p>	<p>The redemption will be at Applicable NAV based prices, subject to applicable exit load; if any.</p> <p>As required under the Regulations, Fund shall ensure that the repurchase price of an open ended scheme is not lower than 95 per cent of the Net Asset Value.</p> <p>The Methodology of calculating the Repurchase price (Redemption price) of units is given below:</p> <p><b>Repurchase price</b> is the price at which investor can redeem units of mutual fund schemes. While calculating repurchase price the exit load, as applicable, is deducted from the applicable NAV.</p> <p>For example, If the applicable NAV is Rs. 10, exit load is 1% then repurchase price will be: Rs. 10* (1-0.01) = Rs. 9.90.</p>
<p><b>Cut off timing for subscriptions/redemptions/switches</b></p> <p>This is the time before which your application</p>	<p><b>Applicable NAV for Purchases/Switch-ins</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In respect of valid applications received upto 3.00 p.m. on a business day and entire amount is available in the mutual fund's account for utilization before the cut off time of the same day – closing NAV of the day of receipt of application;</li> </ol>

(complete in all respects) should reach the official points of acceptance.

2. In respect of valid applications received after 3.00 p.m. on a business day and the entire amount is available in the mutual fund's account for utilization before cut off time of the next business day – the closing NAV of the next business day;
3. Irrespective of the time of receipt of the application where the entire amount is available in Mutual fund's account for utilization before cut off time on any subsequent business day – the closing NAV of such subsequent business day.

The above cut-off timings and applicability of NAV shall be applicable in respect of valid applications received at the Official Point(s) of Acceptance on a Business Day:

1. It is clarified that switches will be considered as redemption in the switch-out scheme and purchase / subscription in the switch-in scheme
2. Cheques received on a business day may be deposited with the primary bankers of the respective location on the next business day. NAV shall be as per the applicable NAV mentioned above. To enable early sighting of funds by the schemes, investors are requested to avail of electronic facilities like RTGS / NEFT in respect of subscriptions and submit the proof of transfer of funds along with their applications. AMC shall not be responsible for any delay on account of banking clearance or circumstances which are beyond the control of AMC.
3. The revised provisions for applicability of NAV based on realization of funds will be applicable to all types of investment including various systematic investments routes (viz, SIP, STP, Transfer of IDCW Plan etc.) as may be offered by the Scheme from time to time.

**Applicable NAV for Redemption/ Switch outs**

- a) where the application received upto 3.00 pm – closing NAV of the day of receipt of application; and
- b) an application received after 3.00 pm – closing NAV of the next business day.

Further, where the AMC or the Registrar has provided a facility to the investors to redeem /switch-out of the Scheme through the medium of Internet by logging onto specific web-sites or any other facilities offered by the AMC and where investors have signed up for using these facilities, the Applicable NAVs will be as provided above.

**Technical issues when transactions are processed through online facilities/ electronic modes.**

The time of transaction done through various online facilities / electronic modes offered by the AMC, for the purpose of determining the applicability of NAV, would be the time when the request for purchase / SIP/ sale / switch of units is received in the servers of AMC/RTA. In case of transactions through online facilities / electronic modes, there may be a time lag of few seconds or upto 1-7 banking days between the amount of subscription being debited to investor's bank account and the subsequent credit into the respective Scheme's bank account. This lag may impact the applicability of NAV for transactions where NAV is to be applied, based on actual realization of funds by the Scheme. Under no circumstances will Kotak Asset Management Company

	<p>Limited or its bankers or its service providers be liable for any lag / delay in realization of funds and consequent pricing of units. The AMC has the right to amend cut off timings subject to SEBI (MF) Regulations for the smooth and efficient functioning of the Scheme. Representation of SIP transaction which have failed due to technical reasons will also follow same rule.</p>
<p><b>Where can the applications for purchase/redemption switches be submitted?</b></p>	<p>Applications can be made either by way of a “Regular Application or Transaction slip” along with a cheque/DD or fund transfer instruction. The Fund may introduce other newer methods of application which will be notified as and when introduced. Investors should complete the Application Form and deliver it along with a cheque/draft (i.e. in case of “Regular Application”) or fund transfer instructions at any of the official points of acceptance of transactions listed below,</p> <p>First time investments can be made only by way of duly filled in application form.</p> <p>(1) At the Official points of acceptance of transactions as given on the back cover of this document.</p> <p>(2) For investments through switch transactions, transaction slip with application forms can be submitted at the AMC branches and CAMS Investor Service Centres &amp; branches given in the last page.</p> <p>Further in line with SEBI Circular no. SEBI/HO/MRD1/DSAP/CIR/P/2020/29 dated February 26,2020 it has been decided to allow investors to directly access infrastructure of the recognised stock exchanges to purchase mutual fund units directly from Mutual Fund/ Asset Management Companies. SEBI circular has advised recognised stock exchanges, clearing corporations and depositories to make necessary amendment to their existing byelaws, rules and/or regulations, wherever required.</p> <p>Redemption/Switch requests: Where Units under a Scheme are held under both Direct Plan and Regular Plan, investors should clearly mention the plan from which redemption/switch requests are to be processed. If the investor does not mention the plan then the application may be rejected.</p>
<p><b>Direct Plan</b></p>	<p>With effect from January 1, 2013, there are two plans under the scheme namely, Regular Plan and Direct Plan</p> <p>Regular Plan: This Plan is for investors who wish to route their investment through any distributor.</p> <p>Direct Plan: This Plan is only for investors who purchase /subscribe Units in a Scheme directly with the Fund and is not available for investors who route their investments through a Distributor.</p> <p>The portfolio of both plans will be unsegregated.</p> <p>All characteristics such as Investment Objective, Asset Allocation Pattern, Investment Strategy, risk factors, minimum investment amount, additional investment amount, availability of options including sub options, SIP/STP/SWP/Transfer of IDCW Plan/FSIP facilities offered and terms and conditions including load structure will be the same for Direct Plan and Regular Plan. Except that</p> <p>(a) Switch of investments from Regular Plan, where the transaction has been received with broker code (whether the investments were made</p>

	<p>before or after the January 1, 2013) to Direct Plan shall be subject to applicable exit load, if any.</p> <p>(b) No exit load shall be levied:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• in case of switch of investment from Regular Plan, where transaction has been received without broker code (whether the investments were made before or after the January 1, 2013) to Direct Plan.</li> <li>• in case of switch of investments from Direct Plan to Regular Plan.</li> </ul> <p>Direct Plan shall have a lower expense ratio excluding distribution expenses, commission, etc and no commission for distribution of Units will be paid / charged under Direct Plan.</p> <p><b>Investments through systematic routes:</b> In case of Systematic Investment Plan (SIP) / Systematic Transfer Plan (STP)/, etc registered prior to the January 1, 2013 without any distributor code under the Regular Plan, installments falling on or after February 1, 2013 will automatically be processed under the Direct Plan. However, investors who intend to continue with their future installments in Regular Plan, may opt to do so by submitting a written request to AMC before February 1, 2013.</p> <p>Investors who had registered for SIP/STP facility prior to January 1, 2013 with distributor code and wish to invest their future installments into the Direct Plan, shall make a written request to the Fund in this behalf. The Fund will take at least 15 days to process such requests. Intervening installments will continue in the Regular) Plan.</p> <p>The terms and conditions of the existing registered enrolment shall continue to apply.</p> <p><b>Redemption/Switch requests:</b> Where Units under a Scheme are held under both Direct Plan and Regular Plan, investors should clearly mention the plan from which redemption/switch requests are to be processed. If the investor does not mention the plan then the application may be rejected.</p>						
<p><b>Minimum application amount</b></p>	<p><b>Minimum application amount for purchases</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Initial Purchase (Non-SIP)</th> <th>Additional Purchase (Non-SIP)</th> <th>SIP Purchase</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Rs. 5000/- and in multiples of Re. 1 for purchases and of Re. 0.01 for switches</td> <td>Rs. 1000/- and in multiples of Re. 1 for purchases and of Re. 0.01 for switches</td> <td>Rs. 500/- (Subject to a minimum of 10 SIP installments of Rs. 500/- each)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>Minimum amount for redemption:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In Rupees (Non- SWP/STP) - Rs. 1000/-</li> <li>• In Units (Non- SWP/STP) - 100 units</li> <li>• In Rupees (Non- SWP/STP) - Rs. 1000/- or entire appreciation /-</li> </ul>	Initial Purchase (Non-SIP)	Additional Purchase (Non-SIP)	SIP Purchase	Rs. 5000/- and in multiples of Re. 1 for purchases and of Re. 0.01 for switches	Rs. 1000/- and in multiples of Re. 1 for purchases and of Re. 0.01 for switches	Rs. 500/- (Subject to a minimum of 10 SIP installments of Rs. 500/- each)
Initial Purchase (Non-SIP)	Additional Purchase (Non-SIP)	SIP Purchase					
Rs. 5000/- and in multiples of Re. 1 for purchases and of Re. 0.01 for switches	Rs. 1000/- and in multiples of Re. 1 for purchases and of Re. 0.01 for switches	Rs. 500/- (Subject to a minimum of 10 SIP installments of Rs. 500/- each)					

<p><b>Waiver of Minimum Subscription Amount</b></p>	<p>Pursuant to SEBI circular SEBI/HO/IMD/IMD-I/DOF5/P/CIR/2021/553 dated April 28, 2021 read along with SEBI/HO/IMD/IMD-IDOF5/P/CIR/2021/624 dated September 20, 2021 on Alignment of interest of Designated Employees of Asset Management Companies (AMCs) with the Unitholders of the Mutual Fund Schemes has, <i>inter alia</i> mandated that a minimum of 20% of gross annual CTC net of income tax and any statutory contributions of the Designated Employees of the AMCs shall be invested in units of the scheme(s) of the Fund in which they have a role/oversight.</p> <p>Accordingly, the criteria of minimum investment amounts would not apply for such Investments made by Designated Employees of the Kotak Mahindra Asset Management Company Limited.in compliance with the aforesaid circular(s).</p>
<p><b>Minimum balance to be maintained</b></p>	<p>There is no minimum balance requirement.</p>
<p><b>Who can invest</b></p> <p><b>This is an indicative list and you are requested to consult your financial advisor to ascertain whether the scheme is suitable to your risk profile.</b></p>	<p>The following are eligible to apply for purchase of the Units:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Resident Indian Adult Individuals, either singly or jointly (not exceeding three).</li> <li>• Parents/Lawful guardians on behalf of Minors.</li> <li>• Companies, corporate bodies, registered in India.</li> <li>• Registered Societies and Co-operative Societies authorised to invest in such Units.</li> <li>• Public sector undertakings, public/Statutory corporations subject to general or specific permissions granted to them by the Central/State governments from time to time.</li> <li>• Religious and Charitable Trusts under the provisions of 11(5) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 read with Rule 17C of the Income Tax Rules, 1962.</li> <li>• Trustees of private trusts authorised to invest in mutual fund schemes under their trust deeds.</li> <li>• Partner(s) of Partnership Firms.</li> <li>• Association of Persons or Body of Individuals, whether incorporated or not.</li> <li>• Hindu Undivided Families (HUFs).</li> <li>• Banks (including Co-operative Banks and Regional Rural Banks) and Financial Institutions and Investment Institutions.</li> <li>• Non-Resident Indians/Persons of Indian origin resident abroad (NRIs) on full repatriation or non-repatriation basis.</li> <li>• Other Mutual Funds registered with SEBI.</li> <li>• Foreign Portfolio Investors (FPIs) or sub-accounts of FPI's registered with SEBI.</li> <li>• International Multilateral Agencies approved by the Government of India.</li> <li>• Army/Navy/Air Force, Para-Military Units and other eligible institutions.</li> <li>• Scientific and Industrial Research Organizations.</li> <li>• Provident/Pension/Gratuity and such other Funds as and when permitted to invest.</li> <li>• Public Financial Institution as defined under the Companies Act 2013.</li> <li>• Foreign Portfolio Investor</li> <li>• Universities and Educational Institutions.</li> <li>• Other schemes of Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund may, subject to the</li> </ul>

	<p>conditions and limits prescribed in the SEBI Regulations and/or by the Trustee, AMC or Sponsor, subscribe to the Units under the Scheme.</p> <p>The list given above is indicative and the applicable law, if any, shall supersede the list.</p> <p>Acceptance of Subscriptions from U.S. Persons and Residents of Canada w.e.f. November 17, 2016: -</p> <p>The Scheme shall not accept subscriptions from U.S. Persons and Residents of Canada, except where transaction request received from Non – resident Indian (NRIs) / Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) who at the time of investment are present in India and submit physical transaction request along with such declarations / documents as may be prescribed by Kotak Mahindra Asset Management Company Ltd and Kotak Mahindra Trustee Company Ltd.</p> <p>The AMC shall accept such investments subject to the applicable laws and such other terms and conditions as may be notified by the AMC/ Trustee Company. The investor shall be responsible for complying with all the applicable laws for such investments.</p> <p>The AMC reserves the right to put the transaction request on hold/reject the transaction request, or reverse the units allotted, as the case may be, as and when identified by the AMC, which are not in compliance with the terms and conditions notified in this regard.</p> <p>The Trustee/AMC reserves the right to change/modify the provisions mentioned above at a later date.</p>
<p><b>How to Apply</b></p>	<p>Application form and Key Information Memorandum may be obtained from the offices of AMC or Investor Services Centers of the Registrar or distributors or downloaded from Investors are also advised to refer to Statement of Additional Information before submitting the application form.</p> <p>All cheques and drafts should be crossed "Account Payee Only" and drawn in favour the scheme name in which investment is intended to be made.</p> <p>Any application may be accepted or rejected at the sole and absolute discretion of the Trustee.</p> <p>Please refer to the SAI and Application form for the instructions.</p>
<p><b>Non acceptance of Third Party Cheques</b></p>	<p>Third Party Cheques will not be accepted by the Scheme.</p> <p><b>Definition of Third Party Cheques</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Where payment is made through instruments issued from an account other than that of the beneficiary investor, the same is referred to as Third-Party payment.</li> <li>2. In case of a payment from a joint bank account, the first holder of the mutual fund folio has to be one of the joint holders of the bank account from which payment is made. If this criterion is not fulfilled, then this is also construed to be a third party payment.</li> </ol> <p>However, afore-mentioned clause of investment with Third-Party Payment</p>

	<p>shall not be applicable for the below mentioned exceptional cases.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Payment for investment by means of Cheque, Demand Draft or any other mode shall be accepted from the bank account of the minor or from a joint account of the minor with the guardian only.</li> <li>2. Payment by Employer on behalf of employee under Systematic Investment Plans or lump sum / one-time subscription, through Payroll deductions. AMC shall exercise extra due diligence in terms of ensuring the authenticity of such arrangements from a fraud prevention and KYC perspectives.</li> <li>3. Custodian on behalf of an FPI or a client.</li> </ol> <p>For pre funded instruments such as DD/Pay order it is the onus of the investor to provided adequate supporting documents to prove that such instruments are issued by debiting the first holders account.</p> <p>Kotak Mahindra Asset Management Co. Ltd. / Trustee retains the sole and absolute discretion to reject/ not process application and refund subscription money if the subscription does not comply with the specified provisions of Payment Instruments.</p>
<b>Listing</b>	<p>Since the Scheme is open-ended, it is not necessary to list the Units of the Scheme on any exchange. Liquidity is ensured to investors by the purchase and sale of Units from/to the Fund at prices related to the relevant Applicable NAV for the purpose of purchasing or redeeming Units from the Fund.</p> <p>The Trustee, however, has the right to list the Units under the Scheme on any stock exchange/s for better distribution and additional convenience to existing/prospective Unitholders. Even if the Units are listed, the Fund shall continue to offer purchase and redemption facility as specified in this scheme information document. Any listing will come only as an additional facility to investors who wish to use the services of a stock exchange for the purpose of transacting business in the Units of the Scheme.</p>
<b>Transaction Charges</b>	<p>Pursuant to SEBI Circular No. Cir/ IMD/ DF/13/ 2011 dated August 22, 2011, transaction charge per subscription of Rs. 10,000/- and above be allowed to be paid to the distributors of the Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund products. The transaction charge shall be subject to the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) For existing investors (across mutual funds), the distributor shall be paid Rs. 100/- as transaction charge per subscription of Rs. 10,000/- &amp; above.</li> <li>(b) For first time investors, (across Mutual Funds), the distributor may be paid Rs. 150/- as transaction charge for subscription of Rs. 10,000/- &amp; above.</li> <li>(c) The transaction charge shall be deducted by Kotak AMC from the subscription amount &amp; paid to the distributor (will be subject to statutory levies, as applicable) &amp; the balance amount shall be invested.</li> <li>(d) In case of Systematic Investment Plan(s), the transaction charge shall be applicable only if the total commitment through SIPs amounts to Rs. 10,000/- &amp; above. In such cases the transaction charge shall be recovered in first 3/4 successful installments.</li> </ol> <p>Identification of investors as "first time" or "existing" will be based on Permanent Account Number (PAN) at the First/ Sole Applicant/ Guardian</p>



level. Hence, Unit holders are urged to ensure that their PAN / KYC is updated with the Fund. Unit holders may approach any of the Official Points of Acceptances of the Fund i.e. Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of the Fund/ offices of our Registrar and Transfer Agent, M/s. Computer Age Management Services Pvt. Ltd in this regard.

The statement of accounts shall clearly state that the net investment as gross subscription less transaction charge and give the number of units allotted against the net investment.

**Transaction charges shall not be deducted/applicable for:**

- (1) Transaction other than purchases/subscriptions such as Switch/Systematic Transfer Plan (STP)/ Transfer of Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal plan (IDCW),etc.;
- (2) Purchases/Subscriptions made directly with the Fund without any ARN code.
- (3) Transactions carried out through the stock exchange platforms.
- (4) Distributors who have chosen to 'Opt Out' of charging the transaction charge based on type of the product.

In accordance with the SEBI circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 4/ 168230/09, dated June 30, 2009, commission as specified in the aforesaid circular to distributors shall be paid by the investor directly to the distributor by a separate cheque based on his assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the distributor.

**TRANSACTIONS THROUGH CHANNEL DISTRIBUTORS**

Investors may enter into an agreement with certain distributors/ Registered Investment Advisers (RIAs) (with whom AMC also has a tie up) referred to as "Channel Distributors" who provide the facility to investors to transact in units of mutual funds through various modes such as their website / other electronic means or through Power of Attorney in favour of the Channel Distributor, as the case may be. Under such arrangement, the Channel Distributors will aggregate the details of transactions (viz. subscriptions/redemptions/switches) of their various investors and forward the same electronically to the AMC / RTA for processing on daily basis as per the cut-off timings applicable to the relevant schemes. The Channel Distributor is required to send copy of investors' KYC Proof and agreement entered into between the investor & distributor/RIA to the RTA (one time for central record keeping) as also the transaction documents / proof of transaction authorization as the case may be, to the AMC / RTA as per agreed timelines. In case KYC Proof and other necessary documents are not furnished within the stipulated timeline, the transaction request, shall be liable to be rejected. Normally, the subscription proceeds, when invested through this mode, are by way of direct credits to the specified bank account of the Fund. The Redemption proceeds (subject to deduction of tax at source, if any) and payouts of IDCW, if any, are paid by the AMC to the investor directly through direct credit in the specified bank account of the investor or through issuance of payment instrument, as applicable. It may be noted that investors investing through this mode may also approach the AMC / Official Point(s) of Acceptance directly with their transaction requests (financial / non-financial) or avail of the online transaction facilities offered by the AMC. The Mutual Fund, the AMC, the Trustee, along

	with their directors, employees and representatives shall not be liable for any errors, damages or losses arising out of or in connection with the transactions undertaken by investors / Channel Distributors through above mode.
<b>Special Products available</b>	<p>The Following facilities are available under the Scheme:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Systematic Investment Plan <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SIP Top Up Facility</li> <li>• Flex - Systematic Investment Plan Facility ('FSIP') Facility.</li> </ul> </li> <li>2. Systematic Withdrawal Plan</li> <li>3. Systematic Transfer Plan</li> <li>4. Transfer of Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal plan (IDCW)</li> <li>5. Switching</li> <li>6. Trigger Facility</li> <li>7. Daily frequency under Systematic Transfer Plan Facility</li> <li>8. Variable Transfer Plan ('VTP')</li> <li>9. SIP Pause Facility</li> </ol> <p><b><u>Systematic Investment Plan (SIP):</u></b></p> <p>This facility enables investors to save and invest periodically over a longer period of time. It is a convenient way to "invest as you earn" and affords the investor an opportunity to enter the market regularly, thus averaging the acquisition cost of Units. Any Unitholder can avail of this facility subject to certain terms and conditions contained in the Application Form. The Fundamental Attributes and other terms and conditions regarding purchase/redemption, price and related matters are the same as contained in this SID.</p> <p>The first SIP can be for any date of the month on which a NAV is declared in the scheme. In respect of the second and all subsequent SIPs, investors can select any one date among 1<sup>st</sup> to 31<sup>st</sup> as the SIP Date (in case the chosen fall on non-Business day the transaction will be effected on the next Business day of the scheme), and can also choose the SIP frequency as monthly or quarterly subject however, to the condition that there shall be a minimum gap of 28 days between the first and the second SIP. The aforesaid minimum gap shall be applicable only for SIPs registered via direct / auto debit. The minimum SIP installment amount is Rs. 1000/. In case the SIP date is not selected for the aforesaid facility, 7<sup>th</sup> of every month/quarter will be treated as the default date.</p> <p>The SIP request should be for a minimum of 6 months / quarters. The SIP payments can be made either by issue of Post Dated Cheques or by availing the Auto Debit Facility through ECS (available in select locations only) or by availing the Direct Debit Facility / Standing Instructions Facility (Unitholders may check with their bankers for availability of this facility.) However, the first investment in SIP through the Auto Debit Facility or Direct Debit Facility needs to be made compulsorily by issuance of a cheque from the account from which the Auto Debit / Direct Debit is requested. Investors can also submit SIP applications along with cancelled cheque leaf of the account from where the investor intends to commence the SIP.</p> <p>If the first SIP investment is through a demand draft or pay order or the initial investment cheque is drawn from a bank account, other than the bank account mentioned in the SIP mandate, the investor has to ensure that the bank details and signatures are attested by the banker of the bank from where the SIP is initiated. Alternatively, the investors should provide a copy of the cancelled</p>

cheque leaf of the bank account from where the investor intends to do the SIP.

The load structure applicable for each installment will be as per the load structure applicable at the time of registration of SIP. Changes in load structure effected by the AMC after that date may not be applicable unless stated specifically.

**SIP Top Up Facility:**

**Description:** It is a facility whereby an investor has an option to increase the amount of the SIP Installment by a fixed amount at pre-defined intervals. . This will enhance the flexibility of the investor to invest higher amounts during the tenure of the SIP.

**Frequency:** Half Yearly Basis and Yearly Basis.

**Functionality of frequency:**

The installment amount can be increased on a Half-Yearly and/or Yearly basis i.e. on completion of 6 months/1 year from the commencement of the first SIP.

SIP Frequency	SIP Top Up Frequency	Default	Min Amount
Monthly	Half Yearly / Yearly	Yearly	Rs. 500 & in multiples of Rs. 500 thereof
Quarterly	Half Yearly / Yearly	Yearly	Rs. 500 & in multiples of Rs. 500 thereof

**Other Terms:**

1. SIP Top Up Facility shall be available with fresh registration of SIP only. If an existing investor wants to opt for SIP Top Up facility, the existing SIP is required to be cancelled and a fresh SIP investment with SIP Booster Facility is required to be submitted.
2. SIP Top Up Facility will be available for all open-ended schemes of Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund where SIP facility is being currently offered.
3. Investors opting for this facility, need to duly fill-in the SIP Top up Facility section of SIP Form along-with the other requisite SIP related information.
4. For complete details regarding the SIP with SIP Top up facility please refer to SIP Auto Debit Form with SIP booster facility.
5. All other terms & conditions applicable for regular SIP will also be applicable to SIP Top up SIP

Illustration explaining the SIP top up facility:

1. SIP period: 01-Jan-2012 to 01-Dec-2013 (2 years)
2. Monthly SIP Amount: Rs 2000
3. Top-up Amount Rs 1000
4. Top-up frequency: Half-yearly

Installment Period	From Date	To Date	Monthly SIP	SIP Top UpAmount	Final monthly SIP
--------------------	-----------	---------	-------------	------------------	-------------------

			Amount		amount
1 to 6	01-Jan-12	01-Jun-12	2000	Not Applicable	2000
7 to 12	01-Jul-12	01-Dec-12	2000	1000	3000
13 to 18	01-Jan-13	01-Jun-13	3000	1000	4000
19 to 24	01-Jul-13	01-Dec-13	4000	1000	5000

**Note:** In the above table, Monthly SIP Installment Amount increases by SIP Top Up amount of Rs 1,000 at half-yearly intervals.

The Trustee/AMC reserves the right to change/modify the provisions mentioned facility at a later date.

#### **Flex - Systematic Investment Plan Facility ('FSIP') Facility**

1. **FSIP** - is a facility wherein an investor can opt to invest variable amount in the scheme based on P/E (price-to-earnings ratio) level of Nifty. This facility allows investors to take advantage of market movements by investing higher amounts when the markets are low, and by investing a variable amount (within the limits defined by the investor) when the markets are higher.
2. If an investor wants to opt for the said facility then Individual Enrolment Form is required filled for each FSIP transaction.
3. Details for FSIP:
4. Available under the Monthly and Quarterly Options
5. The minimum amount and tenure of FSIP would be as applicable to normal SIP facility in the scheme.
6. Dates available for transfer are as applicable for regular SIP of Schemes.
7. Investors at the time of registration will have an option to specify the amount to be invested at PE level of  $\leq 15$ . This amount will have to be higher than the installment amount invested at PE level of  $> 15$ . In case the investor does not specify the amount for PE level of  $\leq 15$ , then the default amount (3 times the specified amount for PE band  $> 15$ ) shall be applicable.
8. There is no maximum duration for FSIP enrollment.
9. Calculation of FSIP :

The FSIP will be based on the trailing Price to Equity ratio (P/E) of Nifty 50 Index. The amount to be transferred on each FSIP date will be determined on the basis of the P/E band.

1. If the P/E ratio is greater than 15, then the specified amount gets invested
2. If the P/E ratio is lesser than or equal to 15, then -
3. The amount in the application form specified by the investor for PE level  $\leq 15$ .
4. Or if no such amount is specified then the default amount which is 3 times the FSIP amount gets invested

5. The installment value of FSIP would be determined based on PE of Nifty 50 on T-10th day. If T-10th day is a non-business day, then valuation will be done on the previous business day i.e. T-11th day.

**The process has been explained below through an illustration for FSIP using the default option.**

**Assumptions:**

Installment amount – Rs. 2,500		
PE Band	Allocation	Installment Amount (Rs.)
>15	1x	2,500
<=15	3x	7,500

Date	Assumed Nifty P/E Ratio	Assumed Equity Scheme NAV	FSIP Installment Amount (Rs.)	Units	Accumulated Units	Valuation (Rs.)
1-May-15	21.4	10.0	2,500.0	250.0	250.0	2,500
1-Jun-15	22.0	10.9	2,500.0	228.4	478.4	2,736
1-Jul-15	21.9	11.0	2,500.0	226.6	705.0	5,277
1-Aug-15	21.4	10.7	2,500.0	233.0	938.0	7,565
1-Sep-15	21.0	10.8	2,500.0	232.0	1,170.0	10,107
1-Oct-15	18.6	9.6	2,500.0	260.6	1,430.6	11,226
1-Nov-15	18.9	9.7	2,500.0	257.9	1,688.5	13,869
1-Dec-15	18.1	10.2	2,500.0	245.2	1,933.7	17,212
1-Jan-16	17.9	10.1	2,500.0	247.8	2,181.5	19,509
1-Feb-16	17.4	10.0	2,500.0	250.1	2,431.6	21,805
1-Mar-16	16.5	10.1	2,500.0	247.0	2,678.7	24,608
1-Apr-16	16.2	10.0	2,500.0	249.4	2,928.1	26,853
1-May-16	14.7	9.4	7,500.0	802.0	3,730.0	27,384
1-Jun-16	14.8	9.1	7,500.0	823.8	4,553.8	33,957
1-Jul-16	15.8	9.5	2,500.0	262.1	4,816.0	43,432
1-Aug-16	14.9	9.1	7,500.0	825.1	5,641.1	43,775

1-Sep-16	13.9	8.8	7,500.0	855.8	6,496.9	49,439
1-Oct-16	15.7	9.4	2,500.0	264.7	6,761.6	61,351
1-Nov-16	16.0	9.5	2,500.0	262.3	7,023.9	64,436
1-Dec-16	15.5	9.6	2,500.0	261.8	7,285.7	67,085

6. In case of FSIP, if four consecutive installments fail, then FSIP will be ceased.
7. The first FSIP installment will be processed as per the standard installment amount specified by the unit holder at the time of enrolment and not based on PE value of Nifty 50.
8. Once the FSIP has been stopped, the unit holder needs to provide a new request to start FSIP.
9. In respect of FSIP enrollments made in any of the existing open ended Scheme(s), the Load Structure prevalent at the time of enrollment shall be applicable to the investors during the tenure of the FSIP.
10. FSIP Facility will not be available if the Folio / Certificate is under Lien or marked "FROZEN" on the advice of I.T. authorities /regulatory authorities / Court or any other reason.
11. All requests for registering or deactivating the FSIP shall be subject to an advance notice of 10 (Ten) business days. Investors can deactivate the facility by sending a written request to the Investor Service Centers.

**Systematic Withdrawal Plan:**

This facility enables the Unitholders to withdraw (subject to deduction of tax at source, if any) sums from their investments in Scheme at periodic intervals through a one-time request. The withdrawals can be made either Monthly (on 1<sup>st</sup>, 7<sup>th</sup>, 14<sup>th</sup>, 21<sup>st</sup> or 25<sup>th</sup> of every month) or Quarterly (on 1<sup>st</sup>, 7<sup>th</sup>, 14<sup>th</sup>, 21<sup>st</sup> or 25<sup>th</sup>, as the case may be. In case any of these days fall on non-business day the transaction will be effected on the next business day of the scheme. SWP registration needs to be submitted to the Registrar/ AMC 7 days prior to the date of commencement of SWP. In case the SWP commencement date is less than 7 days from the date of submission of registration form and the date opted for, then the same would be registered for the next cycle. The AMC reserves the right to process the SWP registration request received for a period lesser than 7 days in the interest of unit holders.

Example: for Monthly SWP if the SWP date opted is 7<sup>th</sup> of every month from 7<sup>th</sup> January and submitted on 3<sup>rd</sup> January then the registration of this SWP will be from 7<sup>th</sup> February onwards.

This facility is available in two options to the Unitholders:

**Fixed Option:** Under this option, the Unitholder can seek redemption of a fixed amount of not less than Rs. 1000 from his Unit account. In this option the withdrawals will commence from the Start Date (being one of the dates indicated above) mentioned by the Unitholder in the Application Form for the facility. The Units will be redeemed at the Applicable NAV of the respective dates on which such withdrawals are sought. If the net asset value of the units outstanding on the withdrawal date is insufficient to process the withdrawal request, then the entire outstanding units will be processed. And if the available balance falls below Rs 1000 after processing of the last SWP installment then the entire amount will be processed along the last SWP installment.

**Appreciation Option:** Under this option, the Unitholder can seek redemption of an amount equal to a periodic appreciation on the investment.

The Unitholder redeems only such number of Units, which when multiplied by the Applicable NAV is, in amount terms equal to the appreciation in his investment over the last month / quarter.

The investor would need to indicate in his systematic withdrawal request, the commencement / start date from which the appreciation in investment value should be computed. The withdrawal will commence after one month/quarter (as requested by the investor) from the commencement / start date mentioned by the Unitholder in the Application Form and can, at the investor's discretion be on 1<sup>st</sup>, 7<sup>th</sup>, 14<sup>th</sup>, 21<sup>st</sup> or 25<sup>th</sup> of the month / quarter.

The Units will be redeemed at the Applicable NAV of the respective dates on which such withdrawals are sought. In case the investor purchases additional Units, the withdrawal amount would include the appreciation generated on such Units as well. In the absence of any appreciation, the redemption under this option will not be made.

For both fixed and appreciation option, the provision of minimum redemption amount / units will not be applicable for redemption made under this facility.

#### **Systematic Transfer Plan (STP)**

This facility enables the Unitholders to switch an amount from their existing investments in a Scheme/Plan/Option to another Scheme/Plan/Option of the Fund, which is available for investment at that time, at periodic intervals through a one-time request. The switch can be made weekly, monthly or quarterly. Under this facility the switch by the Unitholders should be within the same account/ folio number. The withdrawals can be made either Weekly or Monthly (on any business day) or Quarterly (on any business day). The amount so switched shall be reinvested in the other scheme / plan and accordingly, to be effective, the systematic transfer must comply with the redemption rules of transferor scheme and the issue rules of transferee scheme (e.g. exit / entry load etc)

STP registration needs to be submitted to the Registrar/ AMC 7 days prior to the date of commencement of STP. In case the STP commencement date is less than 7 days from the date of submission of registration form and the date opted for, then the same would be registered for the next cycle. The AMC reserves the right to process the STP registration request received for a period lesser than 7 days in the interest of unit holders.

Example: for Monthly STP if the STP date opted is 7<sup>th</sup> of every month from 7<sup>th</sup> January and submitted on 3<sup>rd</sup> January then the registration of this STP will be from 7<sup>th</sup> February onwards.

This facility offers two options to the Unitholders:

**Fixed Option:** Under this option, the Unitholder can switch fixed amount of not less than Rs. 1000/- from his Unit account. In this option the switch will commence from the Start Date mentioned by the Unitholder in the application form for the facility. The Units in the Scheme/Plan/Option from which the switch - out is sought will be redeemed at the Applicable NAV of the Scheme/Plan/Option on the respective dates on which such switches are sought and the new Units in the Scheme/Plan/Option to which the switch - in is sought will be created at the Applicable NAV of such Scheme/Plan/Option on the respective dates. If the net asset value of the units outstanding on the transfer date is insufficient to process the withdrawal request, then the entire outstanding units will be processed. And if the available balance falls below Rs 1000 after processing of the last STP installment, then the entire amount will be processed along the last STP installment.

**Appreciation Option:** Under this option, the Unitholder can seek switch of an amount equal to the periodic appreciation on the investment. Under this option the Unit holder switches only proportionate number of Units, which when multiplied by the applicable NAV is, in amount terms equal to the appreciation in the investment over the last month/quarter.

For both Fixed and appreciation option the provision of minimum redemption and minimum investment amount / units will not be applicable for transfer / switch transactions made under this facility for both switch out and switch in schemes.

The investor has to mention a "Start Date". The first switch will happen after one month/quarter from the start date. In case the investor purchases additional Units, the amount to be switched would be equal to the appreciation generated on such Units. In the absence of any appreciation as mentioned above, the switch under this option will not be made. The Units in the Scheme/Plan/Option from which the switch - out is sought will be redeemed at the Applicable NAV of the Scheme/Plan/Option on the respective dates on which such switches are sought and the new Units in the Scheme/Plan/Option to which the switch - in is sought will be allotted at the Applicable NAV of such Scheme/Plan/Option on the respective dates.

**Transfer of Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal plan (IDCW)**

∴

Transfer of Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal plan (IDCW) is a facility whereby the unit holders under the IDCW Options (other than Daily Reinvestment Sub-option) of the open ended Schemes of KMMF can opt to transfer their IDCW to any other Investment option (other than Daily Reinvestment Sub-option) under any other open ended schemes of KMMF. Transfer of IDCW facility will be available to unit holder(s) holding units in non-demat form under the IDCW Option of the Transferor Schemes.

Under the Transfer of IDCW Plan facility investors cannot transfer their



IDCW into certain category of transferee schemes viz, close ended Schemes, Exchange Traded Funds (ETFs), and Kotak Tax Saver Scheme.

Under Transfer of IDCW, IDCW as & when declared (as reduced by the amount of applicable statutory levy) in the transferor scheme (subject to minimum of Rs.500/-) will be automatically invested without any exit load into the transferee scheme, as opted by the Unit holder. Such transfer will be treated as fresh subscription in the transferee scheme and invested at the Applicable NAV of the Transferee Scheme. If the IDCW amount in the Transferor Scheme is less than Rs.500/- the IDCW will be automatically reinvested in the Transferor Scheme itself and hence will not be transferred. The provision for 'Minimum Application Amount' specified in the respective transferee scheme's SID will not be applicable under Transfer of IDCW.

Enrolment under the Transfer of IDCW facility will automatically override any previous instructions for 'Payout of Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal option (IDCW)' or 'Payout of Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal option (IDCW)' option in the transferor scheme. No Exit Load will be levied on units allotted in the Transferee Scheme under the Transfer of Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal plan (IDCW).

Unit holders who wish to enroll for the Transfer IDCW facility are required to fill Transfer IDCW Enrollment Form available with the ISC's, distributors/ agents and also available on the website [kotakmf.com/assetmanagement.kotak.com](http://kotakmf.com/assetmanagement.kotak.com)

The request for enrolment or cancellation for Transfer IDCW must be submitted at least 7 days prior to the Record Date for the IDCW. In case of the condition not being met, the enrolment would be considered valid from the immediately succeeding Record Date of the IDCW, provided the difference between the date of receipt of a valid application for enrolment under Transfer IDCW and the next Record Date for the IDCW is not less than 7 days.

The AMC / Trustee reserve the right to change/ modify the terms and conditions of the Transfer IDCW on a prospective basis.

#### **Switching**

Unitholders of the Scheme have the option of switching out all or part of their investment in the Scheme/ Plan/ Option to any other Option of the Scheme or to any other Scheme / Plan/ Option of the Fund.

A switch has the effect of redemption from a Scheme/Plan/ Option and a purchase in the other Scheme/Plan/Option to which the switching has been done and all the terms and conditions pertaining to redemption and purchase of the Units of the respective Scheme shall apply to a switch, unless otherwise specified.

Switch is affected by redeeming Units from the Scheme/ Plan/Option and investing the net proceeds in the other Scheme/Plan/Option.

#### **Trigger Facility**

Unitholders of the Scheme have the option under this facility to automatically redeem/ switch the units to any other scheme on the occurrence of any one of

the trigger option as specified by Unit holder

**Trigger Options:**

1. Value Trigger (Amount based)
2. Appreciation/Depreciation Trigger (% based)

**Value Trigger:** Under this option the investors will be given a choice to indicate the exit trigger as and when investment value increases/decreases by a particular sum.

**Appreciation/Depreciation Trigger:** Under this option the investors will be given a choice to indicate the exit trigger as and when investment value appreciates/depreciates by a particular percentage (%) (Whole Numbers only e.g. 10%, 11%) of investment value.

**Actions on occurrence of Trigger:**

Additionally the investor can choose any of the applicable actions on occurrence of trigger:

1. Redemption/Switch to the extent of capital appreciation or
2. Redemption/Switch of Full amount or
3. Redemption/Switch of Partial amount (%)

**Trigger Facility will be available in the following specified schemes:**

The investors of the transferor scheme, on occurrence of trigger can opt for switch in their investments in any of below mentioned transferee schemes:

1. Kotak Liquid
2. Kotak Floater Short Term
3. Kotak Treasury Advantage
4. Kotak Low Duration Fund
5. Kotak Banking & PSU Debt Fund

**Notes:**

1. Trigger Facility will be a one time facility which can be selected by the investors. On occurrence of trigger and post completion of corresponding action, the trigger facility will be automatically deactivated.
2. Trigger Facility will be available only for growth option. In case investor has opted for trigger facility and subsequently switches from growth option to IDCW option, the trigger facility will be automatically deactivated
3. Minimum Investment in the facility – Rs. 20,000, and in multiples of Rs 0.01 thereof.
4. The minimum application amount criteria for switch into transferee schemes will not be applicable.

5. NAVs of the schemes are declared at the close of the business day and hence value of the unit holder's unit holdings based on the end of day NAV will be considered as a base for activating the triggers. Accordingly, all the redemptions/switches etc. will be done on the day on which the trigger occurs. Applicable NAV of switch in schemes will be applied.
6. All requests for registering or deactivating the trigger facility shall be subject to an advance notice of 10 (Ten) business days. Investors can deactivate the trigger facility by sending a written request to the Investor Service Centres. Trigger facility shall be applicable subject to exit load, if any, in the transferor schemes. Exit load as applicable to redemption of units will also be applicable to trigger facility.
7. Investor cannot modify a Trigger registration once submitted. Investor must cancel the existing Trigger option and enroll for a fresh Trigger option.
8. Trigger Facility is not available if the Folio / Certificate is under Lien or marked "FROZEN" on the advice of I.T Authorities /regulatory authorities/ Court or any other reason.
9. All trigger option will be processed at transaction level. Since, redemption is processed on First-in-First-out basis, investors having multiple transactions in single folio and opting for trigger facility will have to select the redemption action at transaction level.
10. Existing investors of the transferor scheme can opt for trigger facility by completing the necessary formalities.
11. Systematic Withdrawal Plan (SWP)/Systematic Transfer Plan (STP) facilities will not be available for the investors, if they opt for trigger facility.

**Daily frequency under Systematic Transfer Plan Facility:**

Daily frequency ("Daily STP") has been introduced in addition to existing frequencies available under "Fixed Option" of Systematic Transfer Plan facility.

Terms and conditions of Daily STP are as follows:

**Applicability:**

1. Daily STP is only available under Fixed amount Option (Fixed STP) and will not be applicable under Capital appreciation STP (Variable STP).
2. An investor can select this facility whereby the investor chooses to transfer on a periodic basis a pre-determined amount from any "Source Scheme" into any "Target Scheme".
3. In case the Investor fails to mention the frequency for the STP option in the form, then the default option will be considered as monthly frequency.
4. The STP will be processed subject to the terms of the Target scheme.
5. This frequency will be available under all the "eligible schemes" of Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund.

Eligible Schemes	Source Scheme	All Open Ended Schemes of Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund except Exchange Traded Funds. In case of Kotak Tax Saver Scheme, Daily STP will be available for free units only.
------------------	---------------	--

	Target Scheme	All Open Ended Schemes of Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund except Exchange Traded Funds.
<p><u>Transfer of Funds:</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Minimum Instalment amount to be transferred through this facility should be at least Rs. 6,000 per year or that which matches the minimum investment amount of the said schemes whichever is higher for the said year.</li> <li>2. Minimum amount to transfer under Daily STP: Minimum 12 transfers of Rs. 500/- each and in multiples of Rs. 100/- thereafter.</li> <li>3. Default amount: If investor fails to mention the STP Amount then the default value should be taken as Rs. 500 (minimum transfer amount).</li> </ol> <p><u>Schemes available for Daily STP:</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. It shall be the responsibility of the investor to ensure that sufficient balance is available in the Source Scheme account on the date of transfer, failing which the transfer will not be processed to the extent of available balance in the source scheme's account.</li> <li>2. If the plan/option of the Source scheme is not mentioned and there is only one plan/option available in the folio, the STP will be processed from that plan/option.</li> <li>3. If investor carries investments under multiple schemes / plans / options and does not mention the Source Scheme along with plans and options, then such request will be rejected.</li> <li>4. In case plan and option in Target Scheme for STP are not selected by the investor, then the default option/ plan for the Target scheme shall be considered as per SID.</li> </ol> <p><u>Other Terms and Conditions:</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Investor need to clearly mention the "Transfer Period from" and "Transfer Period To" in the STP request Form. In case, the investor fails to specify the "Transfer Period from" the STP will start from the 7th day from the date of receipt of valid registration form.</li> <li>2. In case, the investor fails to specify the "Transfer Period To" under Daily STP, STP shall continue to be triggered perpetually until further valid instructions from the investor or until the outstanding balance in "Source scheme" does not cover the Daily STP transfer amount.</li> <li>3. If the available balance falls below the minimum amount of the specified triggered value, the available balance in the Source scheme will get triggered and future STP will be ceased.</li> <li>4. STP registration from the existing investment (in the Source Scheme) will start from the 7th day from the date of receipt of valid registration form. If the STP form is received along with fresh investment, then the STP will start from the 7th day from the date of realisation of the investment amount with the valid registration form.</li> <li>5. The allotment in the Target scheme will be processed based on the utilisation/ realisation of funds from Source scheme (for more details refer NAV applicability clause for respective Target scheme).</li> <li>6. In case the STP commencement date is less than 7 days from the date of submission of registration form, the same will commence from the 7<sup>th</sup> day from the date of receipt of valid registration form. The AMC reserves the right to process the STP registration request received for a period lesser than 7 days in the interest of unit holders.</li> </ol>		

7. An investor can discontinue his STP facility by giving 7 days prior notice in writing to the Registrars (CAMS) office or at any other point of service.

**Variable Transfer Plan:**

It is a facility wherein an investor under a source scheme can opt to transfer variable amounts linked to the value of his investments on the date of transfer at pre-determined intervals from source scheme to the growth option of target scheme.

It would be suitable for investors who are looking to invest higher when the NAVs are lower and a fixed amount when the NAVs are higher and take the benefit of rupee cost averaging.

**Terms and conditions of VTP are as follows:**

1. An individual VTP Enrolment Form should be filled for each Scheme / Plan / Option.
2. VTP will be available in the following specified schemes:

Source Schemes	All Open Ended Schemes of Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund except Exchange Traded Funds and Kotak Tax Saver. In case of Kotak Tax Saver Scheme, VTP will be available for free units only.
Target Schemes	All open ended equity schemes, open ended hybrid schemes and open ended fund of fund schemes excluding exchange traded funds and Kotak Tax Saver.

3. Calculation of VTP:

The amount to be transferred under Variable Transfer Plan from source scheme to target scheme shall be calculated using the below formula -

**Variable Transfer Plan amount shall be higher of the following:**

- a. Fixed amount specified at the time of enrolment
- b. [fixed amount to be transferred per installment x number of installments already executed, including the current installment] - market value of the investments through Variable Transfer Plan in the Target Scheme on the date of transfer

**Illustration:**

The process has been explained below through an illustration for calculation of VTP as on the date of 3rd Installment, with the help of the abovementioned formula:

Fixed amount specified at the time of enrolment (A)	Rs.6000
<b>or</b>	
As determined by the formula (B)	

(6000\*3) – 11495 =Rs.6505

Whichever is higher. Hence, Rs.6505 is taken as investment amount.

Inst . No.	Fixed Amount	NAV	Amt. as determined by formula	Variable Transfer Amount	Units	Total units	Market Value before transfer	Target Value
1	6,000	10.000	-	6,000	600	600	6,000	6,000
2	6,000	9.500	6,300	6,300	663	1,263.16	5,700	12,000
3	6,000	9.100	6,505	6,505	715	1,978.02	11,495	18,000
4	6,000	8.700	6,791	6,791	781	2,758.62	17,209	24,000
5	6,000	8.100	7,655	7,655	945	3,703.70	22,345	30,000
6	6,000	8.000	6,370	6,370	796	4,500.00	29,630	36,000
7	6,000	8.000	6,000	6,000	750	5,250.00	36,000	42,000
8	6,000	8.300	4,425	6,000	723	5,972.89	43,575	48,000
9	6,000	9.000	244	6,000	667	6,639.56	53,756	54,000
10	6,000	10.000	-6,396	6,000	600	7,239.56	66,396	60,000
11	6,000	11.000	-13,635	6,000	545	7,785.01	79,635	66,000
12	6,000	12.000	-21,420	2,378*	198	7,983.18	93,420	72,000
Total	72,000			72000				

\*residual amount in the Source scheme.

Note: The above example does not contain any TDS / STT deduction. VTP determined will be net of applicable taxes.

4. The minimum amount and tenure of VTP would be as applicable to normal STP (Specified Transaction Period) facility in respective schemes. Frequency of the VTP is mentioned as below:

Particulars	VTP Transaction Dates	Minimum no. of installments and Minimum amount per instalment
Daily	Every Business Day	6 installments of Rs. 1000/- each and in multiples of Re.0.01/- thereafter
Weekly	Any day of the Week (except Saturday & Sunday)	6 installments of Rs. 1000/- each and in multiples of Re.0.01/- thereafter

<b>Monthly</b>	Any Date	6 installments of Rs. 1000/- each and in multiples of Re.0.01/- thereafter
<b>Quarterly</b>	Any Date	6 installments of Rs.1000/- each and in multiples of Re.0.01/- thereafter

5. In case of valid VTP enrolment forms received, indicating choice of option other than the growth option in the Target Scheme, it will be deemed as the growth option in the Target Scheme and processed accordingly.

6. In case the VTP commencement date is less than 10 calendar days from the date of submission of registration form, the same will commence from the 11th day from the date of receipt of valid registration form. The AMC reserves the right to process the VTP registration request received for a period lesser than 10 calendar days in the interest of unit holders.

7. There is no maximum duration for VTP enrollment.

8. The first VTP installment will be processed for the fixed installment amount specified by the investor at the time of enrolment. From the second installment onwards, the transfer amount shall be computed as per formula stated above.

9. If there is any other financial transaction (Purchase, redemption or switch or Systematic Investment Plan) processed in the target scheme during the tenure of VTP, the VTP will be processed as normal STP for the rest of the installments for a fixed amount, also there will not be any change in number of installments.

10. In case of VTP, if four consecutive installments fail, then VTP will be ceased. In case the amount to be invested is not available, the transaction will be rejected. After 4 consecutive rejects, this facility will be cancelled.

11. The VTP will be processed subject to the terms, applicable loads (if any), of the Target scheme and Source Scheme.

12. An investor can select this facility whereby the investor chooses to transfer on a periodic basis a variable amount from any “Source Scheme” into any “Target Scheme”.

13. Once the VTP has been stopped, the unit holder needs to provide a new request to start VTP again.

14. All other terms & conditions of Systematic Transfer Plan are also applicable to VTP.

**SIP Pause Facility**

SIP Pause facility gives option to pause the SIP for a period ranging from 1 month up to 6 months in a respective scheme.

Basic Terms and conditions are as follows:

- The applicant will have the right to pause SIP which is directly registered with KMMF.
- An investor who wishes to request for SIP Pause facility shall duly fill the SIP Pause Form and submit the same at the office of the Customer Service

	<p>Centres of KMMF or CAMS Service Centre.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A valid form for SIP Pause facility will be processed within 15 days from the date of receipt of the same.</li> <li>• SIP Pause facility would allow existing investor to ‘Pause’ their SIP for a specified period of time i.e. Minimum 1 month and Maximum 6 months.</li> <li>• There would be no restriction on the number of times a SIP can be paused.</li> <li>• SIP Pause facility shall be available where ‘SIP Facility’ is available in the Schemes of KMMF.</li> <li>• SIP Pause Facility is applicable only for AMC initiated debit instructions i.e. ECS/NACH/Direct Debit, etc.</li> <li>• SIP Pause Facility is not possible for investors having Standing Instructions with banks.</li> <li>• The SIP shall continue from the subsequent instalment after the completion of pause period automatically.</li> <li>• If the SIP pause period is coinciding with the SIP Top Up facility, the SIP instalment amount post completion of pause period would be inclusive of SIP Top Up amount. For e.g. SIP instalment amount prior to pause period is ` 5,000/- and SIP Top Up amount is Rs. 1,000/- . If the pause period is completed after date of SIP Top Up, then the SIP instalment amount post completion of pause period shall be Rs. 6,000/-.</li> <li>• Incomplete SIP Pause Form in any respect would be liable to be rejected.</li> <li>• The investor hereby agrees to indemnify and not hold responsible, the AMC and its employees, the R&amp;T agent and the service providers in case his/her bank is not able to effect any of the payment instructions for whatsoever reason.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Accounts Statements</b></p>	<p>Pursuant to Regulation 36 of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and amendments thereto, read with SEBI Circular No. Cir/IMD/DF/16/ 2011 dated September 8, 2011 and SEBI Circular no. CIR/MRD/DP/31/2014 dated November 12, 2014, SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2016/42 dated March 18, 2016, and SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2016/89 dated September 20, 2016 and SEBI Circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2018/137 dated October 22, 2018 and SEBI Circular SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2021/024 dated March 04, 2021; the investor whose transaction has been accepted by Kotak Mahindra Asset Management Company Ltd. / Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund shall receive the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. A consolidated account statement (CAS) for each calendar month on or before 15th of the succeeding month shall be sent by email (wherever investor has provided email id) or physical account statement where investor has not provided email id., across the schemes of the mutual funds, to all the investors in whose folio(s) transaction(s) has/have taken place during the month. The same shall be sent by the AMC or by the Agencies appointed by the AMC for non demat unit holders.</li> <li>2. For the purpose of sending CAS, common investors across mutual funds shall be identified by their Permanent Account Number (PAN).</li> <li>3. The CAS will not be received by the investors for the folio(s) not updated with PAN details. The Unit holders are therefore requested to ensure that the folio(s) are updated with their PAN and email id. Such investors will get monthly account statement from Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund in respect of transactions carried out in the schemes of Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund during the month.</li> </ol>



4. Pursuant to SEBI Circular no. CIR /MRD /DP /31/2014 dated November 12, 2014 requiring Depositories to generate and dispatch a single consolidated account statement for investors having mutual fund investments and holding demat accounts, the following modifications are made to the existing guidelines on issuance of CAS

- Such Investors shall receive a single Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) from the Depository.
- Consolidation shall be done on the basis of Permanent Account Number (PAN). In case of multiple holding, it shall be PAN of the first holder and pattern of holding.
- In case an investor has multiple accounts across two depositories, the depository with whom the Demat account has been opened earlier will be the default depository which will consolidate the details across depositories and MF investments and dispatch the CAS to the investor.
- The CAS will be generated on monthly basis.
- If there is any transaction in any of the Demat accounts of the investor or in any of his mutual fund folios, depositories shall send the CAS within fifteen days from the month end. In case, there is no transaction in any of the mutual fund folios and demat accounts, then CAS with holding details shall be sent to the investor on half yearly basis.
- The dispatch of CAS by the depositories shall constitute compliance by Kotak AMC/ Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund with the requirements under Regulation 36(4) of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996
- Further, a consolidated account statement shall be sent by Depositories every half yearly (September/March), on or before 21st day of succeeding month, providing the following information:
  - holding at the end of the six month
  - The amount of actual commission paid by AMCs/Mutual Funds (MFs) to distributors (in absolute terms) during the half-year period against the concerned investor's total investments in each MF scheme. The term 'commission' here refers to all direct monetary payments and other payments made in the form of gifts / rewards, trips, event sponsorships etc. by AMCs/MFs to distributors. Further, a mention may be made in such CAS indicating that the commission disclosed is gross commission and does not exclude costs incurred by distributors such as Goods and Services tax (wherever applicable, as per existing rates), operating expenses, etc.

The scheme's average Total Expense Ratio (in percentage terms) along with the break up between Investment and Advisory fees, Commission paid to the distributor and Other expenses for the period for each scheme's applicable plan (regular or direct or both) where the concerned investor has actually invested in

5. Such half-yearly CAS shall be issued to all MF investors, excluding those investors who do not have any holdings in MF schemes and where no commission against their investment has been paid to distributors, during the concerned half-year period.

6. In case of a specific request is received from the investors, Kotak Mahindra Asset Management Company Ltd./ Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund will provide the physical account statement to the investors.

7. In case of units held in demat, on allotment, confirmation specifying the units allotted shall be sent by way of email and/or SMS within 5 Business Days of the closure of the NFO Period to the Unit holder's registered e-mail address and/or mobile number. The statement of holding of the beneficiary account holder for units held in demat will be sent by the respective DPs periodically.

8. For Unitholders who have provided an e-mail address, the CAS will be sent by e-mail. These Account Statements shall not be construed as proof of title and are only computer printed statements, indicating the details of transactions under the Scheme concerned.

9. Any discrepancy in the Account Statement should be brought to the notice of the Fund/AMC immediately. Contents of the Account Statement will be deemed to be correct if no error is reported within 30 days from the date of Account Statement.

**Half Yearly Account Statement:**

- Asset management company will send consolidated account statement every half yearly (September/ March), on or before twenty first day of succeeding month, detailing holding at the end of the six month, across all schemes of all mutual funds, to all such investors in whose folios no transaction has taken place during that period. The Account Statement shall reflect the latest closing balance and value of the Units prior to the date of generation of the account statement.
- The Account Statement shall reflect
  - holding at the end of the six month
  - The amount of actual commission paid by AMCs/Mutual Funds (MFs) to distributors (in absolute terms) during the half-year period against the concerned investor's total investments in each MF scheme. The term 'commission' here refers to all direct monetary payments and other payments made in the form of gifts / rewards, trips, event sponsorships etc. by AMCs/MFs to distributors. Further, a mention may be made in such CAS indicating that the commission disclosed is gross commission and does not exclude costs incurred by distributors such as Goods and Services tax (wherever applicable, as per existing rates), operating expenses, etc.
- The scheme's average Total Expense Ratio (in percentage terms) along with the break up between Investment and Advisory fees, Commission paid to the distributor and Other expenses for the period for each scheme's applicable plan (regular or direct or both) where the concerned investor has actually invested in Such half-yearly CAS shall be issued to all MF investors, excluding those investors who do not have any holdings in MF schemes and where no commission against their investment has been paid to distributors, during the concerned half-year period.
- The account statements in such cases may be generated and issued along with the Portfolio Statement or Annual Report of the Scheme.
- Alternately, soft copy of the account statements shall be mailed to the investors' e-mail address, instead of physical statement, if so mandated.

	<p>“Transaction” shall include purchase, redemption, switch, Payout of Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal option (IDCW), Reinvestment of Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal option (IDCW), systematic investment plan, systematic withdrawal plan, systematic transfer plan and bonus transactions.</p>
<b>Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal option (IDCW)</b>	<p>The IDCW payments shall be dispatched to the unitholders within 15 days of the date of record date.</p> <p>IDCW may also be paid to the Unitholder in any other manner viz., through ECS, Direct Credit, IMPS or NEFT in to Bank account, RTGS facility, any other mode allowed by Reserve Bank of India or through Banker's cheque, etc as the AMC may decide, from time to time for the smooth and efficient functioning of the Scheme.</p>
<b>Plans</b>	<p>Direct Plan and Regular Plan</p> <p>Direct Plan: This Plan is only for investors who purchase /subscribe Units in a Scheme directly with the Fund and is not available for investors who route their investments through a Distributor.</p> <p>Regular Plan: This Plan is for investors who wish to route their investment through any distributor.</p> <p>The portfolio of both plans will be unsegregated.</p>
<b>Choice of default option</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If applicant does not indicate the choice of option between growth and IDCW option in the application form then the fund will accept it as an application for growth option under respective plan.</li> <li>• If applicant does not indicate the choice of IDCW sub-option between Payout of Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal option (IDCW) and Reinvestment of Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal option (IDCW) then the fund will accept it as an application for Reinvestment of Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal option (IDCW).</li> </ul>
<b>Redemption</b>	<p>The redemption or repurchase proceeds shall be dispatched to the unitholders within 10 working days from the date of receipt of redemption requests or repurchase requests.</p> <p>Redemption proceeds will be paid by cheques, marked "Account Payee only" and drawn in the name of the sole holder/first-named holder (as determine by the records of the Registrar). The Bank Name and No., as specified in the Registrar's records, will be mentioned in the cheque, which will be payable at the city of the bank branch of the Unitholder. If the Unitholder resides in any other city, he will be paid by a Demand Draft payable at the city of his bank branch.</p> <p>Redemption cheques will generally be sent to the Unitholder's address, (or, if there is more than one joint holder, the address of the first-named holder) as per the Registrar's records, by courier.</p> <p>Redemption proceeds may also be paid to the Unitholder in any other manner viz., through ECS, Direct Credit, IMPS, NEFT in to Bank account, RTGS facility, any other mode allowed by Reserve Bank of India or through Banker's cheque, etc, as the AMC may decide, from time to time for the smooth and efficient functioning of the Schemes.</p>

<b>Delay in payment of redemption / repurchase / Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal (IDCW) proceeds</b>	The Asset Management Company shall be liable to pay interest to the unitholders at such rate as may be specified by SEBI for the period of such delay (presently @ 15% per annum).
<b>Unclaimed Redemption/ Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal (IDCW) Amount</b>	In accordance with No SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2016/37 dated February 25, 2016, the unclaimed Redemption amount and IDCW amount may be deployed by the Mutual Fund in call money market or money market Instruments as well as in a separate plan or liquid scheme/money market mutual fund scheme floated by mutual funds. Investors who claim these amounts during a period of three years from the due date shall be paid initial unclaimed amount along with the income earned on its deployment. Investors who claim these amounts after 3 years, shall be paid initial unclaimed amount along with the income earned on its deployment till the end of the third year. After the third year, the income earned on such unclaimed amounts shall be used for the purpose of investor education. AMC shall play a proactive role in tracing the rightful owner of the unclaimed amounts considering the steps suggested by regulator vide the referred circular. Further, AMC shall not charge any exit load in this plan and TER (Total Expense Ratio) of such plan shall be capped at 50 bps.
<b>Bank A/c Details</b>	As per the directives issued by SEBI it is mandatory for an investor to declare his/her bank account number. To safeguard the interest of Unitholders from loss or theft of their refund orders/redemption cheques, investors are requested to provide their bank details in the Application Form. In case an existing Unitholder is submitting a request for Change in his Bank Details, he needs to submit an old and new bank account. In absence of the same, the request for Change in Bank Mandate is liable to be rejected  Investors have an option of registering their bank accounts, by submitting the necessary forms & documents. At the time of redemption, investors can select the bank account to receive the amount.
<b>The policy regarding reissue of repurchased units, including the maximum extent, the manner of reissue, the entity (the scheme or the AMC) involved in the same.</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Restrictions, if any, on the right to freely retain or dispose of units being offered.</b>	The Asset Management Company shall, on production of instrument of transfer together with relevant documents, register the transfer within 30 days from the date of such production. The Units of the Scheme held in the dematerialised form will be fully and freely transferable in accordance with the provisions of SEBI (Depositories and Participants) Regulations, 1996 as may be amended from time to time and as stated in SEBI Circular No. CIR/IMD/DF/10/2010 dated August 18, 2010. Also, when a person becomes a holder of the units by operation of law or upon enforcement of pledge, then the AMC shall, subject to production/submission of such satisfactory evidence, which in its opinion is sufficient, effect the transfer, if the intended transferee is otherwise eligible to hold the units.
<b>MF utility services for Investors</b>	Kotak Mahindra Asset Management Company Ltd (“the AMC”) has entered into an Agreement with MF Utilities India Private Limited (“MFUI”), a “Category II – Registrar to an Issue” under SEBI (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993, for usage of MF Utility (“MFU”) -

	<p>a shared services initiative of various Asset Management Companies, which acts as a transaction aggregation portal for transacting in multiple Schemes of various Mutual Funds with a single form and a single payment instrument.</p> <p>Accordingly, all financial and non-financial transactions pertaining to Schemes of Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund can be done through MFU either electronically on <a href="http://www.mfuonline.com">www.mfuonline.com</a> as and when such a facility is made available by MFUI or physically through the authorized Points of Service (“POS”) of MFUI with effect from the respective dates as published on MFUI website against the POS locations. The list of POS of MFUI is published on the website of MFUI at <a href="http://www.mfuindia.com">www.mfuindia.com</a> as may be updated from time to time. The Online Transaction Portal of MFU i.e. <a href="http://www.mfuonline.com">www.mfuonline.com</a> and the POS locations of MFUI will be in addition to the existing Official Points of Acceptance (“OPA”) of the AMC.</p> <p>The uniform cut-off time as prescribed by SEBI and as mentioned in the SID / KIM of respective the scheme shall be applicable for applications received on the portal of MFUI i.e. <a href="http://www.mfuonline.com">www.mfuonline.com</a>. However, investors should note that transactions on the MFUI portal shall be subject to the eligibility of the investors, any terms &amp; conditions as stipulated by MFUI / Mutual Fund / the AMC from time to time and any law for the time being in force.</p> <p>Investors are requested to note that, MFUI will allot a Common Account Number (“CAN”), a single reference number for all investments in the Mutual Fund industry, for transacting in multiple Schemes of various Mutual Funds through MFU and to map existing folios, if any. Investors can create a CAN by submitting the CAN Registration Form (CRF) and necessary documents at the MFUI POS. The AMC and / or its Registrar and Transfer Agent (RTA) shall provide necessary details to MFUI as may be needed for providing the required services to investors / distributors through MFU. Investors are requested to visit the websites of MFUI or the AMC to download the relevant forms.</p>
<b>MF Central</b>	<p>Pursuant to SEBI circular no SEBI/HO/IMD/IMD- II DOF3/P/CIR/2021/604 dated July 26, 2021 on RTA inter-operable Platform for enhancing investors’ experience in Mutual Fund transactions / service requests , the Qualified R&amp;T Agent, Kfin Technologies Private Limited and Computer Age Management Services Limited (CAMS) have jointly developed MFCentral – A digital platform for Mutual Fund investors.</p> <p>MFCentral is created with an intent to be a one stop portal / mobile app for all Mutual fund investments and service-related needs that significantly reduces the need for submission of physical documents by enabling various digital / phygital services to Mutual fund investors across fund houses subject to applicable T&amp;Cs of the Platform.</p> <p>MFCentral may be accessed using <a href="https://mfcentral.com/">https://mfcentral.com/</a> and a Mobile App in future.</p> <p>Any registered user of MFCentral, requiring submission of physical document as per the requirements of MFCentral, may do so at any of the designated Investor Service centres or collection centres of CAMS or Kfintech.</p>
<b>Waiver of Minimum</b>	Pursuant to SEBI circular SEBI/HO/IMD/IMD-I/DOF5/P/CIR/2021/553 dated

<b>Subscription Amount</b>	<p>April 28, 2021 read along with SEBI/HO/IMD/IMD-IDOF5/P/CIR/2021/624 dated September 20, 2021 on Alignment of interest of Designated Employees of Asset Management Companies (AMCs) with the Unitholders of the Mutual Fund Schemes has, <i>inter alia</i> mandated that a minimum of 20% of gross annual CTC net of income tax and any statutory contributions of the Designated Employees of the AMCs shall be invested in units of the scheme(s) of the Fund in which they have a role/oversight.</p> <p>Accordingly, the criteria of minimum investment amounts would not apply for such Investments made by Designated Employees of the Kotak Mahindra Asset Management Company Limited.in compliance with the aforesaid circular (s).</p>
<b>Central KYC (CKYC)</b>	<p>The Government of India has authorized the Central Registry of Securitization and Asset Reconstruction and Security interest of India (CERSAI, an independent body), to perform the function of Central KYC Records Registry including receiving, storing, safeguarding and retrieving KYC records in digital form.</p> <p>Accordingly, in line with SEBI circular nos. CIR/MIRSD/66/2016 dated July 21, 2016 and CIR/MIRSD/120/2016 dated November 10, 2016 on Operationalization of Central KYC (CKYC), read with AMFI Best Practice Guidelines circular no. 68/2016-17 dated December 22, 2016, new individual investors investing into the Fund are requested to note the following changes, with effect from February 1, 2017.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. New individual investors who have never done KYC under KRA (KYC Registration Agency) regime and whose KYC is not registered or verified in the KRA system, will be required to fill the new CKYC form while investing with the Fund.</li> <li>2. If any new individual investor uses the old KRA KYC form which does not have all the information needed for registration with CKYC, such investor will be required to either fill the new CKYC form or provide the missing/additional information using the Supplementary CKYC form.</li> </ol> <p>Investors who have already completed CKYC and have a KYC Identification Number (KIN) from the CKYC Registry can invest in schemes of the Fund quoting their 14 digit KIN in the application form. Further, in case the investor's PAN is not updated in CKYC system, a self-certified copy of PAN Card will need to be provided.</p> <p>This is subject to client completing the KYC requirements as per SEBI in addition to CKYC.</p>
<b>Foreign Account Tax Compliance</b>	<p>FATCA is an acronym for Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act ("FATCA"), a United States Federal law to increase compliance by US taxpayers and is intended to bolster efforts to prevent tax evasion by the US taxpayers with offshore investments. The Government of India and the United States of America (US) have reached an agreement in substance on the terms of an Inter- Governmental Agreement (IGA) and India is now treated as having an IGA in effect from April 11, 2014. The AMC/Fund is classified as a 'Foreign Financial Institution' (Investment Entity as per Annexure 1(i)) under the FATCA provisions. In accordance with FATCA provisions, the AMC/Mutual Fund will be required to undertake due diligence process and identify US reportable accounts and collect such information/documentary evidences of the</p>

	US and/or non-US status of its investors/Unit holders and disclose such information (through its agents or service providers) as far as may be legally permitted about the holdings, investment returns and/or to US Internal Revenue Service (IRS) or the Indian Tax Authorities, as the case may be for the purpose of onward transmission to the IRS pursuant to the new reporting regime under FATCA.
--	---

### C. Periodic Disclosures

<p><b>Net Asset Value</b></p> <p>This is the value per unit of the scheme on a particular day. You can ascertain the value of your investments by multiplying the NAV with your unit balance.</p>	<p>The NAVs of the Scheme will be calculated and updated on every Business day on AMFI's website <a href="http://www.amfiindia.com">www.amfiindia.com</a> by 11.00 p.m.</p> <p>The NAVs shall also be updated on the website of the Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund viz. <a href="http://kotakmf.com">kotakmf.com</a> / <a href="http://assetmanagement.kotak.com">assetmanagement.kotak.com</a>. Unitholders may avail the facility to receive the latest available NAVs through SMS by submitting a specific request in this regard to the AMC/Mutual Fund.</p> <p>Delay in uploading of NAV beyond 11.00 p.m. on every business day shall be explained in writing to AMFI. In case the NAVs are not available before the commencement of business hours on the following business day due to any reason, a press release for revised NAV shall be issued.</p> <p>The portfolio of the Schemes shall be available in a user-friendly and downloadable format on the website viz. <a href="http://assetmanagement.kotak.com">assetmanagement.kotak.com</a>. or <a href="http://www.kotakmf.com">www.kotakmf.com</a> on or before fifth days of every fortnight for debt schemes, on or before the tenth day from the close of each month for other schemes of succeeding month.</p> <p>In terms of SEBI regulations, a complete statement of the Scheme portfolio will be sent to all unitholders, within ten days from the close of each month / half-year whose email addresses are registered with the Mutual Fund.</p> <p>The portfolio of the scheme (alongwith ISIN) shall also be disclosed on the website of Mutual Fund (<a href="http://kotakmf.com">kotakmf.com</a> / <a href="http://assetmanagement.kotak.com">assetmanagement.kotak.com</a> ) and on the website of AMFI (<a href="http://www.amfiindia.com">www.amfiindia.com</a>) on a monthly half-yearly basis within 10 days from the close of each month/ half-year in a user-friendly and downloadable spreadsheet format.</p>
<p><b>Half yearly Disclosures: Portfolio / Financial Results</b></p> <p>This is a list of securities where the corpus of the scheme is currently invested. The market value of these investments is also stated in portfolio disclosures.</p>	<p>The Mutual Funds/ AMCs, shall disclose portfolio (along with ISIN) as on monthly, half-yearly basis for all the schemes on the website of the Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund viz. <a href="http://kotakmf.com">kotakmf.com</a> / <a href="http://assetmanagement.kotak.com">assetmanagement.kotak.com</a> and on the website of AMFI (<a href="http://www.amfiindia.com">www.amfiindia.com</a>) within 10 days from the close of each month/ half-year respectively in a user-friendly and downloadable spreadsheet format.</p> <p>In accordance with SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/IMD-II DOF3/P/CIR/2021/621 dated August 31, 2021 effective from October 01, 2021, unitholders whose e-mail addresses are registered, Mutual Funds/AMC shall send the details of the scheme portfolio including the scheme risk-o-meter, name of benchmark and risk-o-meter of benchmark while communicating the fortnightly, monthly and half-yearly statement of scheme portfolio via email within 5 days of every fortnight for debt schemes, 10 days from the close of each month for other schemes and 10 days from the close of half-year for all schemes. AMCs shall provide a link to investors to their</p>

	<p>registered email to enable the investor to directly view/download only the portfolio of schemes subscribed by the said investor. The Mutual Fund / AMC shall provide a physical copy of statement of its scheme portfolio, without charging any cost, on specific request received from a unit holder. An advertisement shall be published every half-year disclosing the hosting of the half-yearly statement of the schemes on website of Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund and on the website of AMFI and the modes such as SMS, telephone, email or written request (letter) through which a unitholder can submit a request for a physical or electronic copy of the statement of scheme portfolio. Such advertisement shall be published in the all India edition of at least two daily newspapers, one each in English and Hindi.</p>
<b>Half Yearly Results</b>	<p>The soft copy of unaudited financial results shall within one month from the close of each half year i.e. 31<sup>st</sup> of March and the 30<sup>th</sup> of September, be hosted on the website kotakmf.com / assetmanagement.kotak.com and will be sent to AMFI for posting on its website www.amfiindia.com .</p> <p>Also an advertisement of hosting of the unaudited results shall be published in one English daily newspaper circulating in the whole of India and in a newspaper published in the language of the region where the Head Office of the Mutual Fund is situated.</p>
<b>Annual Report</b>	<p>Pursuant to Regulation 56 of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 read with SEBI Circular No. Cir/IMD/DF/16/2011 dated September 8, 2011, read with SEBI Mutual Fund (Second Amendment) Regulation 2018, the scheme wise annual report or abridged summary thereof will be hosted on the website in machine readable format of the Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund viz. kotakmf.com / assetmanagement.kotak.com and on the website of AMFI, immediately after approval in Annual General Meetings within a period of four months, from the date of closing of the financial year (31<sup>st</sup> March). The AMCs shall display the link prominently on the website of the Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund viz. kotakmf.com / assetmanagement.kotak.com and make the physical copies available to the unitholders, at their registered offices at all times. Unit holders whose e-mail addresses are not registered will have to specifically ‘opt in’ to receive physical copy of scheme wise annual report or abridged summary thereof. The unit holders may request for a physical copy of scheme annual reports at a price and the text of the relevant scheme by writing to the Kotak Mahindra Asset Management Company Ltd. / Investor Service Centre / Registrar &amp; Transfer Agents. The Mutual Fund / AMC shall provide a physical copy of abridged report of the annual report, without charging any cost, on specific request received from a unit holder. An advertisement shall be published every year disclosing the hosting of the scheme wise annual report on website of Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund and on the website of AMFI and the modes such as SMS, telephone, email or written request (letter) through which a unitholder can submit a request for a physical or electronic copy of the scheme wise annual report or abridged summary thereof. Such advertisement shall be published in the all India edition of at least two daily newspapers, one each in English and Hindi.</p>
<b>Risk-o-meter</b>	<p>In accordance with SEBI Circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF3/CIR/P/2020/197 dated October 5, 2020.</p> <p>The Risk-o-meter shall have following six levels of risk:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Low Risk</li> <li>ii. Low to Moderate Risk</li> <li>iii. Moderate Risk</li> </ol>



	<p>iv. Moderately High Risk v. High Risk and vi. Very High Risk</p> <p>The evaluation of risk levels of a scheme shall be done in accordance with the aforesaid circular.</p> <p>Any change in risk-o-meter shall be communicated by way of Notice cum Addendum and by way of an e-mail or SMS to unitholders. The risk-o-meter shall be evaluated on a monthly basis and the risk-o-meter alongwith portfolio disclosure shall be disclosed on the AMC website as well as AMFI website within 10 days from the close of each month.</p> <p>The Product Labelling assigned during the NFO is based on internal assessment of the scheme characteristics or model portfolio and the same may vary post NFO when the actual investments are made.</p>																																												
<b>Associate Transactions</b>	Please refer to Statement of Additional Information (SAI).																																												
<p><b>Taxation:</b> The information is provided for general information purposes only. However, in view of the individual nature of tax implications, each investor is advised to consult his or her own tax adviser with respect to the specific tax implications arising out of his or her participation in the scheme.</p>	<p>TDS and Taxability applicable in case of **IDCW distributed to Unit holders</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th colspan="3">TDS Rates</th> <th>Taxability</th> </tr> <tr> <th></th> <th>Threshold limit</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Base Rate</th> <th>Base rate</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="6"><b>RESIDENT</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Resident Unit Holder</td> <td>Rs.5,000</td> <td>194K</td> <td>10%</td> <td>Slab rates plus applicable surcharge and cess (Refer Note 1)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="6"><b>NON-RESIDENT UNIT HOLDERS (subject to DTAA benefits)</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>(1)FII/FPI</td> <td>NILs</td> <td>196D r.w.s 115AD(1)(a)(i)</td> <td>20% plus applicable surcharge and cess (Refer note 1)</td> <td>20% plus applicable surcharge and cess (Refer Note 1)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="6"><b>(2) Foreign company/corporates</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Purchase in Indian Rupees</td> <td>NIL</td> <td>196A</td> <td>20% plus applicable surcharge and cess (Refer note 1)</td> <td>40% plus applicable surcharge and cess (Refer Note 1)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			TDS Rates			Taxability		Threshold limit	Section	Base Rate	Base rate	<b>RESIDENT</b>						Resident Unit Holder	Rs.5,000	194K	10%	Slab rates plus applicable surcharge and cess (Refer Note 1)	<b>NON-RESIDENT UNIT HOLDERS (subject to DTAA benefits)</b>						(1)FII/FPI	NILs	196D r.w.s 115AD(1)(a)(i)	20% plus applicable surcharge and cess (Refer note 1)	20% plus applicable surcharge and cess (Refer Note 1)	<b>(2) Foreign company/corporates</b>						Purchase in Indian Rupees	NIL	196A	20% plus applicable surcharge and cess (Refer note 1)	40% plus applicable surcharge and cess (Refer Note 1)
		TDS Rates			Taxability																																								
	Threshold limit	Section	Base Rate	Base rate																																									
<b>RESIDENT</b>																																													
Resident Unit Holder	Rs.5,000	194K	10%	Slab rates plus applicable surcharge and cess (Refer Note 1)																																									
<b>NON-RESIDENT UNIT HOLDERS (subject to DTAA benefits)</b>																																													
(1)FII/FPI	NILs	196D r.w.s 115AD(1)(a)(i)	20% plus applicable surcharge and cess (Refer note 1)	20% plus applicable surcharge and cess (Refer Note 1)																																									
<b>(2) Foreign company/corporates</b>																																													
Purchase in Indian Rupees	NIL	196A	20% plus applicable surcharge and cess (Refer note 1)	40% plus applicable surcharge and cess (Refer Note 1)																																									

Purchase in Foreign Currency	NIL	196A r.w.s 115A	20% plus applicable surcharge and cess (Refer note 1)	20% plus applicable surcharge and cess (Refer Note 1)
<b>(3) Others</b>				
Purchase in Indian Rupees	NIL	196A	20% plus applicable surcharge and cess (Refer note 1)	At slab rates applicable plus applicable surcharge and cess (Refer Note 1)
Purchase in Foreign Currency	NIL	196A r.w.s 115A	20% plus applicable surcharge and cess (Refer note 1)	20% plus applicable surcharge and cess (Refer Note 1)

**Taxability applicable in case of Capital Gains to Unit holders**

Unit Holders		
Taxation	Resident	Non-resident (Including FPI)
Short Term Capital Gain	15% plus applicable surcharge & HE cess (Refer note 1)	15% plus applicable surcharge & HE cess (Refer note 1)
Long Term Capital Gain (Refer note 2 below)	10% without indexation benefit and without foreign currency conversion benefit plus applicable surcharge & HE cess (Refer note 1)	10% (without indexation & without foreign currency fluctuation benefit) plus applicable surcharge & HE cess (Refer note 1)

\*\* w.e.f 01.04.2020 IDCW distribution tax has been abolished on IDCW distributed to unit holders and such IDCW is now taxable in the hands of unit holders

Note (1) : The above rates would be increase by surcharge of:

In case of foreign companies;

2% where the total income exceeds Rs. 10,000,000 but less than / equal to Rs. 100,000,000

5% where the total income exceeds Rs. 100,000,000

In case of resident domestic corporate unit holders;

7% where the total income exceeds Rs. 10,000,000 but less than / equal to Rs. 100,000,000 or

12% where the total income exceeds Rs. 100,000,000

10% where domestic company is eligible & exercises the option granted u/s 115BAA or 115BAB of the Act.

In case of non-corporate resident unit holders being partnership firms covered under Indian Partnership Act, 1932/ Limited liability partnership covered

under Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008:  
 - 12% where the total income exceeds Rs.10,000,000  
 In case of resident and non-resident non-corporate unit holders being individual, HUF, AOP, BOI ,artificial juridical person and FII/FPI

Income		Surcharge Rates	
Total Income	Other Income (i.e. Income other than Capital gains covered under section 111A, section 112A, 115AD(1)(b)& company IDCW) i.e. income from IDCW distribution and Capital gains other than on equity oriented fund	Other Income (i.e. Income other than Capital gains covered under section 111A, section 112A 115AD(1)(b)& company IDCW). i.e. income from IDCW distribution and Capital gains other than on equity oriented fund	Capital gains covered under section 111A, section 112A &115AD(1)(b)& company IDCW. i.e. capital gains on equity oriented fund
Upto 50 Lakh		Nil	Nil
More than 50 Lakh up to 1 Cr		10%	10%
More than 1 Cr but up to 2Cr		15%	15%
More than 2 Cr	Up to 2 cr	15%	15%
	More than 2 cr but up to 5 cr	25%	15%
	More than 5Cr	37%	15%

Further, an additional cess of 4% (Health& education Cess on income-tax) would be charged on the amount of tax inclusive of surcharge as applicable, for all unit holders.

Further, the rates stated above for Non-residents are further subject to DTAA benefits, if applicable.

Note 2) :Long term capital gain:- Any transfer of equity oriented fund units(refer Note 3) on or after 1 April 2018, shall not be exempt under section 10(38).

Long term capital gains in excess of Rs. 1 lakh shall be taxable @ 10% plus surcharge (as per note 1) plus health & education cess @ 4%.

The capital gain will be computed without giving effect to the 1st and 2nd proviso to section 48 in the manner laid down under the section i.e. without indexation benefit and without foreign currency conversion benefit

Cost for units acquired prior to 1 Feb 2018 and sold on or after 1 April 2018 will be computed as under:

Higher of:

	<p>Cost of acquisition or Lower of: FMV of asset on 31 Jan 2018 Full value of consideration accruing as a result of transfer</p> <p>Note 3) equity oriented fund" means a fund set up under a scheme of a mutual fund specified under clause (23D) of section 10 and,— (i) in a case where the fund invests in the units of another fund which is traded on a recognised stock exchange,— (A) a minimum of ninety per cent of the total proceeds of such fund is invested in the units of such other fund; and (B) such other fund also invests a minimum of ninety per cent of its total proceeds in the equity shares of domestic companies listed on a recognised stock exchange; and (ii) in any other case, a minimum of sixty-five per cent of the total proceeds of such fund is invested in the equity shares of domestic companies listed on a recognised stock exchange: Provided that the percentage of equity shareholding or unit held in respect of the fund, as the case may be, shall be computed with reference to the annual average of the monthly averages of the opening and closing figures;</p> <p>Note 4) Under section 10(23D) of the Income tax Act, 1961, income earned by a Mutual Fund registered with SEBI is exempt from income tax.</p> <p>Note 5) Since, the scheme in this SID, qualify as an equity oriented fund, Securities Transaction tax is payable by the unit holders on redemption / repurchase of units by the Fund at 0.001% of sale/redemption value. The STT is payable by the seller and is not deductible while computing Capital gains income.</p> <p>For further details on taxation please refer to the clause on taxation in the SAI.</p>
<b>Stamp Duty</b>	<p>Levying of Stamp Duty on Mutual Fund Transactions - Pursuant to Notification No. S.O. 4419(E) dated December 10, 2019 and Notification No. G.S.R 226 (E) dated March 30, 2020 issued by Department of Revenue, Ministry of Finance, Government of India, read with Part I of Chapter IV of Notification dated February 21, 2019 issued by Legislative Department, Ministry of Law and Justice, Government of India on the Finance Act, 2019 and clarification letter no: SEBI/IMD/DF2/OW/P/2020/11099/1 issued by Securities and Exchange Board of India dated June 29, 2020, a stamp duty @ 0.005% would be levied on all applicable mutual fund transactions.</p> <p>Accordingly, pursuant to levy of stamp duty, the number of units allotted on purchase transactions (including reinvestment IDCW and Switch in) to the unitholders would be reduced to that extent.</p>
<b>Investor services</b>	<p>Ms. Sushma Mata, Kotak Mahindra Asset Management Company Limited 6<sup>th</sup> Floor, Kotak Towers, Building No.21, Infinity Park, Off: Western Express Highway Goregaon - Mulund Link Road, Malad (East), Mumbai 400097 Phone Number: 66056765 Fax: 6708 2213 e-mail: <a href="mailto:mutual@kotak.com">mutual@kotak.com</a></p>

#### D. Computation of NAV

The NAV of the Units of the Scheme will be computed by dividing the net assets of the Scheme by the number of Units outstanding on the valuation date.

The Fund shall value its investments according to the valuation norms (Valuation Policy includes computation of NAV in case of investment in foreign securities), as specified in the Eighth Schedule of the Regulations, or such guidelines / recommendations as may be specified by SEBI from time to time. The broad valuation norms are detailed in the Statement of Additional Information.

NAV of Units under the Scheme will be calculated as shown below:

NAV =	Market or Fair Value of Scheme's investments	+	Current assets including Accrued Income	-	Current Liabilities and provisions including accrued expenses
	No. of Units outstanding under the Scheme/Option.				

NAV for the Schemes and the repurchase prices of the Units will be calculated and announced at the close of each Business Day. The NAV shall be computed upto three decimals. The NAV of Direct Plan will be different than the NAV of Regular Plan.

Computation of NAV will be done after taking into account IDCWs paid, if any, and the distribution tax thereon, if applicable. Therefore, once IDCWs are distributed under the IDCW Option, the NAV of the Units under the IDCW Option would always remain lower than the NAV of the Units issued under the Growth Option. The income earned and the profits realized in respect of the Units issued under the Growth Option remain invested and are reflected in the NAV of the Units.

## V. FEES AND EXPENSES

This section outlines the expenses that will be charged to the scheme.

### A. New Fund Offer (NFO) Expenses

These expenses are incurred for the purpose of various activities related to the NFO like marketing and advertising, Brokerage, registrar expenses, printing and stationary, bank charges etc.

The New Fund Offer expenses of the scheme will be borne by the AMC.

### B. Total Expense Ratio (TER)

Total Expense Ratio is the total of ongoing fees and operating expenses charged to the scheme, expressed as a percentage of the scheme's daily net assets.

These fees and expenses include Investment Management and Advisory Fee charged by the AMC, Registrar and Transfer Agents' fee, brokerage/commission, marketing and selling costs etc.

As per Regulation 52(6)(c) of SEBI (MF) Regulations, the total expense ratio of the scheme excluding issue or redemption expenses, whether initially borne by the mutual fund or by the asset management company, but including the investment management and advisory fee shall be subject to the following limits:-

Assets under management Slab (In Rs. crore)	Total expense ratio limits
on the first Rs.500 crores of the daily net assets	2.25%
on the next Rs.250 crores of the daily net assets	2.00%
on the next Rs.1,250 crores of the daily net assets	1.75%
on the next Rs.3,000 crores of the daily net assets	1.60%
on the next Rs.5,000 crores of the daily net assets	1.50%
on the next Rs.40,000 crores of the daily net assets	Total expense ratio reduction of 0.05% for every increase of Rs.5,000 crores of daily net assets or part thereof.
on balance of the assets	1.05%

### **Total Expense Ratio for the scheme**

The AMC has estimated following recurring expenses, as summarized in the below table for the scheme. Total expense ratio of the Scheme (including investment and advisory fees) will be subject to the maximum limits (as a percentage of Daily Net Assets of the Scheme) as per Regulation 52(6) & (6A), as amended from time to time, with no sub-limit on investment and advisory fees.

Expenses Structure	% of daily Net Assets for Regular Plan of Kotak Manufacture in India Fund
Investment Management and Advisory Fees	Upto 2.25%
Trustee fee	
Audit fees	
Custodian fees	
RTA Fees	

Marketing & Selling expense incl. agent commission	
Cost related to investor communications	
Cost of fund transfer from location to location	
Cost of providing account statements and IDCW redemption cheques and warrants	
Costs of statutory Advertisements	
Cost towards investor education & awareness (at least 2 bps)	
Brokerage & transaction cost over and above 12 bps and 5 bps for cash and derivative market trades resp.	
Goods and Services tax on expenses other than investment and advisory fees	
Goods and Services tax on brokerage and transaction cost	
Other Expenses	
<b>Maximum total expense ratio (TER) permissible under Regulation 52 (6)(c) (i) and (6) (a)</b>	<b>Upto 2.25%</b>
Additional expenses under regulation 52 (6A) (c) #	Upto 0.05%
Additional expenses for gross new inflows from specified cities	Upto 0.30%

# The AMC shall not charge additional expenses under Regulation 52(6A)(c) in case exit load is not levied/ not applicable

**Expense Structure for Direct Plan** – The annual recurring expenses will be within the limits specified under the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996.

Commission/ Distribution expenses will not be charged in case of Direct Plan. The TER of Direct Plan will be lower than Regular Plan.

In terms of the SEBI Circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2018/137 dated October 22, 2018, all fees and expenses charged in a direct plan (in percentage terms) under various heads including the investment and advisory fee shall not exceed the fees and expenses charged under such heads in a regular plan.

However, Direct Plan shall have a lower expense ratio than the Regular Plan. The expenses would exclude distribution expenses, commission, etc and no commission for distribution of Units will be paid / charged under Direct Plan.

#### **Additional expenses which may be charged to the Scheme**

The following additional expenses may be charged to the Schemes under Regulation 52 (6A), namely-

- Brokerage and transaction costs (including Goods and Services tax) which are incurred for the purpose of execution of trade and is included in the cost of investment, not exceeding 0.12 per cent in case of cash market transactions and 0.05 per cent in case of derivatives transactions. Any payment towards brokerage and transaction cost, over and above the said 12 bps and 5bps for cash market transactions and derivatives transactions respectively may be charged to the scheme within the maximum limit of Total Expense Ratio (TER) as prescribed under regulation 52
- Expenses not exceeding of 0.30 % of daily net assets, if the new inflows from beyond top 30 cities are at least:
  - (i) 30 % of gross new inflows in the scheme; or
  - (ii) 15 % of the average assets under management (year to date) of the scheme; whichever is higher.

Provided that if inflows from such cities is less than the higher of sub-clause (i) or sub-clause (ii), such expenses on daily net assets of the scheme shall be charged on proportionate basis.

Provided further that expenses charged under this clause shall be utilized for distribution expenses incurred for bringing inflows from such cities.

Provided further that amount incurred as expense on account of inflows from such cities shall be credited back to the scheme in case the said inflows are redeemed within a period of one year from the date of investment.

Provided further that the additional TER can be charged based on inflows only from 'retail investors' (SEBI vide its Circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2019/42 dated March 25, 2019, has defined that inflows of amount upto Rs 2,00,000/- per transaction, by individual investors shall be considered as inflows from "retail investor") from beyond top 30 cities.

Provided that the additional commission for beyond top 30 cities shall be paid as trail only.

In case inflows from beyond top 30 cities is less than the higher of (i) or (ii) above, additional TER on daily net assets of the scheme shall be charged as follows:

Daily net assets X 30 basis points X New inflows from individual investors from beyond top 30 cities

-----  
365\* X Higher of (i) or (ii) above

\* 366, wherever applicable.

Additional expenses upto 0.05% of daily net assets of the schemes, incurred towards different heads mentioned under Regulation 52 (2) and 52 (4).

Clause 4 of Seventh Schedule to SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 which restricts investments in mutual fund units upto 5% of net assets and prohibits charging of fees, shall not be applicable to investments in mutual funds in foreign countries made in accordance with guidelines as per SEBI circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No.7/104753/07 dated September 20, 2007 and SEBI Circular – SEBI/HO/IMD/DF3/CIR/P/2020/225 dated November 05, 2020 and SEBI/HO/IMD/IMD-II/DOF3/P/CIR/2021/571 dated June 03, 2021. However, the management fees and other expenses charged by the mutual fund(s) in foreign countries along with the management fee and recurring expenses charged to the domestic mutual fund scheme shall not exceed the total limits on expenses as prescribed under Regulation 52(6). Where the scheme is investing only a part of the net assets in the overseas mutual fund(s), the same principle shall be applicable for that part of investment.

#### **TER for the Segregated Portfolio**

1. AMC shall not charge investment and advisory fees on the segregated portfolio. However, TER (excluding the investment and advisory fees) can be charged, on a pro-rata basis only upon recovery of the investments in segregated portfolio.
2. The TER so levied shall not exceed the simple average of such expenses (excluding the investment and advisory fees) charged on daily basis on the main portfolio (in % terms) during the period for which the segregated portfolio was in existence.
3. The legal charges related to recovery of the investments of the segregated portfolio may be charged to the segregated portfolio in proportion to the amount of recovery. However, the same shall be within the maximum TER limit as applicable to the main portfolio. The legal charges in excess of the TER limits, if any, shall be borne by the AMC.
4. The costs related to segregated portfolio shall in no case be charged to the main portfolio.



**Goods and Services tax:**

Goods and Services tax on investment and advisory fees may be charged to the scheme in addition to the maximum limit of TER as prescribed in Regulation 52(6)(c). Goods and Services tax on other than investment and advisory fees, if any, shall be borne by the scheme within the maximum limit of TER as per Regulation 52.

The aforesaid estimates are made in good faith by the Investment Manager and are subject to change inter se among the various heads of expenses and between the Plans. It may also be noted that the total expenses of the Plans will also be subject to change within the overall limits of expenses under Regulation 52. Actual expenses under any head and / or the total expenses may be more or less than the estimates. The Investment Manager retains the right to charge the actual expenses to the Fund, however the expenses charged will not exceed the statutory limit prescribed by the Regulations. There will be no sub limit on management fee, and it shall be within the overall TER specified above.

For the actual current expenses being charged, the investor may refer to the website of the mutual fund.

The fund shall update the current expense ratios on the website (kotakmf.com/assetmanagement.kotak.com) at least three working days prior to the effective date of the change. The web link for TER is <https://www.kotakmf.com/Information/investor-service> and <https://assetmanagement.kotak.com/total-expense-ratio>

**Illustration of impact of expense ratio on scheme's returns:**

<b>Particulars</b>	<b>Regular Plan</b>	<b>Direct Plan</b>
Amount Invested at the beginning of the year	10,000	10,000
Annual Returns before Expenses	800	800
Expenses other than Distribution Expenses	75	75
Distribution Expenses / Commission	25	-
<b>Returns after Expenses at the end of the Year</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>725</b>

Illustration is given to understand the impact of expense ratio on a scheme return and this should not be construed as an indicative return of the scheme. The expenses of the Direct Plan under the Scheme will be lower to the extent of distribution expenses/ commission.

### **C. Load structure**

Load is an amount which is paid by the investor to subscribe to the units or to redeem the units from the scheme. This amount is used by the AMC to pay commissions to the distributor and to take care of other marketing and selling expenses. Load amounts are variable and are subject to change from time to time. For the current applicable structure, please refer to the website of [kotakmf.com](http://kotakmf.com) / [assetmanagement.kotak.com](http://assetmanagement.kotak.com) or may call at 1800-22-2626 or your distributor.

#### **Entry Load \*- Nil**

#### **Exit Load \*\*-**

- For redemption / switch out of upto 10% of the initial investment amount (limit) purchased or switched in within 1 year from the date of allotment: Nil.
- If units redeemed or switched out are in excess of the limit within 1 year from the date of allotment: 1%
- If units are redeemed or switched out on or after 1 year from the date of allotment: NIL

Units issued on reinvestment of IDCW shall not be subject to entry and exit load.

\* In terms of SEBI Circular No. SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 4/168230/09 dated June 30, 2009, no entry load will be charged on purchase / additional purchase / switch-in. The commission as specified in aforesaid circular, if any, on investment made by the investor shall be paid by the investor directly to the Distributor, based on his assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the Distributor.

\*\* Any exit load charged (net off Goods and Services tax, if any) shall be credited back to the Scheme.

Any imposition or enhancement of Load in future shall be applicable on prospective investments only. A public notice shall be given in respect of such changes in one English daily newspaper having nationwide circulation as well as in a newspaper published in the language of region where the Head Office of the Mutual Fund is situated. In case of changes in load structure the addendum carrying the latest applicable load structure shall be attached to all KIM and SID already in stock till it is updated.

Investors may obtain information on loads on any Business Day by calling the office of the AMC or any of the Investor Service Centers. Information on applicability of loads will also be provided in the Account Statement.

The investor is requested to check the prevailing load structure of the scheme before investing.

For any change in load structure AMC will issue an addendum and display it on the website/Investor Service Centres.

## **VI. RIGHTS OF UNITHOLDERS**

Please refer to SAI for details.

**VII. PENALTIES, PENDING LITIGATION OR PROCEEDINGS, FINDINGS OF INSPECTIONS OR INVESTIGATIONS FOR WHICH ACTION MAY HAVE BEEN TAKEN OR IS IN THE PROCESS OF BEING TAKEN BY ANY REGULATORY AUTHORITY**

SEBI Requirements	Response
<p>Details of all monetary penalties imposed and/ or action taken during the last three years or pending with any financial regulatory body or governmental authority, against Sponsor(s) and/ or the AMC and/ or the Board of Trustees /Trustee Company; for irregularities or for violations in the financial services sector, or for defaults with respect to share holders or debenture holders and depositors, or for economic offences, or for violation of securities law.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. IRDA penalised Kotak Bank for Rs. 1 lakh in the case of payments made by Exide to erstwhile ING Vysya Bank Ltd. (eIVBL) in the financial year 2013-14. IRDA had noted that EXIDE life insurance company had paid infrastructure facility charges to the eIVBL during 2013-14 and IRDA found that it is in violation of clause 21 of Guidelines on Licensing of Corporate Agents (dated 14.7.2015) and Sec 40 of Insurance Act 1938 as the amount paid had exceeded the limit of expenditure on commission stipulated under Sec 40 A of the Insurance Act.</li> <li>2. RBI had imposed a penalty of Rs.20 lakhs on Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd – for KYC deficiencies found in opening ONE savings account opened in the year 2010. This was a case of failure of the personnel in meeting the customer before opening the account. As per the Bank’s processes it is mandatory to meet the customer before on-boarding the customer. However, in respect of the cited case, branch personnel had visited the house of the customer but did not meet the customer. However they had certified that they met the customer. Action has already been taken on the errant employee and the process has been reiterated for stricter compliance.</li> <li>3. The Reserve Bank of India (RBI) has, by an order dated June 06, 2019, imposed a monetary penalty of Rs 2 crores (Rs 20 million) on Kotak Mahindra Bank Limited (the bank) for failure to furnish information about details of the shareholding held by its promoters and to submit details of the proposed course of action/plans/strategy of the bank for complying with the permitted timeline for dilution of promoter shareholding.</li> <li>4. RBI imposed a penalty of Rs. 10,000 during 2019-20 for not exchanging soiled mutilated notes observed during in-cognito visit and Rs 30,000 contravention of RBI directions on Facility for Exchange of Notes and coins during inspection of Kanpur Branch.</li> </ol> <p>Action taken: Necessary instructions have been issued to all concerned, reiterating to ensure stricter compliance</p>
<p>Details of all enforcement actions taken by SEBI in the last three years and/ or pending with SEBI for the violation of SEBI Act, 1992 and Rules and Regulations framed there under including debarment and/ or suspension and/ or cancellation and/ or imposition of monetary penalty/adjudication/enquiry proceedings, if any, to which the Sponsor(s) and/ or the AMC and/</p>	<p>I. Kotak Mahindra Trustee Company Limited (Trustee Company) had been served a Show Cause Notice on July 26, 2018 vide letter No. EAD/SS-SKS/OW/20656/1/2018 dated July 23, 2018 and letter No. EAD/SS-SKS/OW/20656/2/2018 dated July 23, 2018, respectively, by the Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI), mentioning Adjudication proceedings in respect of the possible violation of the following provisions of law:</p> <p>Not putting in place proper systems relating to parking of funds in short-term deposits of schedule commercial banks. Maintaining invalid email IDs of investors.</p>

<p>or the Board of Trustees /Trustee Company and/ or any of the directors and/ or key personnel (especially the fund managers) of the AMC and Trustee Company were/ are a party</p>	<p>Using previous day's NAV for calculation of cash component in case of redemption in 'cash' for Kotak Gold ETF.</p> <p>Kotak Mahindra Asset Management Company Ltd and Kotak Mahindra Trustee Company Ltd had presented the facts of the each case as reply to the aforesaid show cause notice with a request of personal hearing.</p> <p>Subsequent to Personal hearing, the Adjudicating Officer of SEBI, vide its order no. EAD-2/SS/SK/2018-19/1408-1409 dated October 12, 2018, disposed off the aforesaid show cause notice and stated that the case does not deserve imposition of any monetary penalty.</p> <p>Further in this regard, AMC and Trustee Company have been served a Show Cause Notice no. EFD/DRA4/OW/AS/31206/1/2018 and EFD/DRA4/OW/AS/31206/2/2018 dated November 12 2018, respectively to show cause as to why penalty should not be imposed upon the entities involved under the relevant provisions of SEBI Act, 1992 with reference to the above mentioned alleged violations. AMC and Trustee Company had filed the detailed response to SEBI in this regard.</p> <p>Subsequently, SEBI vide its order no. WTM/AB/EFD-1/DRA-4/08/2019-20 dated May 31, 2019, disposed off the show cause notices dated November 12 2018.</p> <p>II. Kotak Mahindra Asset Management Company Limited (AMC) has been served a Show Cause Notice (SCN) by SEBI, vide its letter No. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/OW/P/2019/11854/1 dated May 10, 2019, and Supplementary Show Cause Notice vide SEBI's letter No. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/OW/P/2019/014772/1 dated June 12, 2019, issued under Section 11(1), 11B and 11B (2) of Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 read with provisions of SEBI (Mutual Fund) Regulations, 1996, in the matter of Kotak Mahindra Asset Management Co. Ltd. The alleged charge is, that on maturity date of Kotak FMP Series 127 and 183, close ended debt schemes, investors were not paid full proceeds on the declared NAV due to pending recovery of dues from Essel Group of Companies.</p> <p>The AMC vide its letter dated August 29, 2019, had filed its reply to the aforesaid show cause notice and supplementary show cause notice.</p> <p>A personal hearing on the matter was held on October 16, 2019 before Hon'ble Whole Time Member-SEBI. AMC had also filed its written submission with SEBI post hearing. Order from SEBI is awaited.</p> <p>Further, Kotak Mahindra Trustee Company Limited (Trustee Company) and few officials of Kotak Mahindra Asset Management Company Limited, had been served a Show Cause Notice by SEBI on the aforesaid matter, vide its Letter no.</p>
---	--

	<p>EAD/EAD5/MC/CB/2019/13787/4 dated May 31, 2019 under Rule 4(1) of the SEBI (Procedure for Holding Inquiry and Imposing Penalties by Adjudicating Officer) Rules, 1995, Section 15I, Section 15D and Section 15HB of Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 read with provisions of SEBI (Mutual Fund) Regulations, 1996, in the matter of Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund.</p> <p>The reply of the letter dated May 31, 2019, was filed with SEBI by Trustees on October 14, 2019, and by required officials of AMC on October 23, 2019.</p> <p>The Hearing for letter dated May 31, 2019 was held on November 19, 2019 before Adjudicating Officer of SEBI. Order from SEBI is awaited in this regard.</p> <p>In early September 2019, part payment of the pending dues, was also paid to all unitholders of the respective schemes. On September 25, 2019, balance payment along with accrued interest was paid off to the unitholders of the respective schemes.</p> <p>Suitable steps as advised by the Board of Kotak Mahindra Trustee Company Ltd are initiated.</p> <p>III. Kotak Mahindra Asset Management Company Limited (AMC) has been served a Show Cause Notice (SCN) by SEBI, vide its letter No. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/OW/P/2020/13217/1 dated August 13, 2020, issued under Section 11(1), 11B and 11B(2) of Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 read rule 4 (1) of the SEBI ( Procedure for holding Inquiry and imposing Penalties) Rules, 1995 for inquiry and imposing penalty under sections 15D (b) and 15 HB of the act read with provisions of the SEBI (Mutual Fund) Regulations, 1996, in the matter of Kotak Mahindra Asset Management Co. Ltd. Further in this regard, AMC Employees and Trustee Company have been served a Show Cause Notice no. EAD/EAD6/BJD/AB/2020/16954/1 dated October 12, 2020, under Section 11(1), 11B and 11B(2) of Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 read rule 4 (1) of the SEBI ( Procedure for holding Inquiry and imposing Penalties) Rules, 1995 for inquiry and imposing penalty under sections 15D (b) and 15 HB of the act read with provisions of the SEBI (Mutual Fund) Regulations, 1996. The alleged charge is, that on maturity date of Kotak FMP Series 187, 189, 193 and 194 close ended debt schemes, investors were not paid full proceeds on the declared NAV due to pending recovery of dues from Essel Group of Companies.</p> <p>The gist of the charges in the SCN and the Supplementary SCN issued to the AMC is the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Investments in debt securities without rendering high standards of service, not exercising due diligence and not ensuring proper care</li> <li>b. Investments in debt securities without research report and</li> </ol>
--	---

	<p>analyzing various Factors`</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>c. Non-Disclosure of information having adverse bearing on the investments of the investors</li> <li>d. Maturity date of the ZCNCDs of Issuers exceeded the maturity date of the schemes</li> <li>e. Partial redemption of FMPs at the end of their maturity periods and the FMPs not being wound up at the end of their maturities</li> <li>f. creation of segregated portfolio without a provision of the same being provided in the SIDs</li> <li>g. Valuation of assets of mutual fund schemes should have been on the basis of principles of fair value and not amortization.</li> </ol> <p>Reply to the Show Cause notice dated August 13, 2020 was filed with SEBI on December 17, 2020.</p> <p>Reply to the Show Cause notice dated October 12, 2020 was filed with SEBI on February 8, 2021.</p> <p>Reply to the Show Cause notice dated October 12, 2020 on behalf of few AMC Employees was filed with SEBI on March 22, 2021 The Hearing for show cause notice dated August 13, 2020 was held on April 16, 2021 before whole time members of SEBI and we are in the process of filing the replies of queries raised by SEBI after the said hearing.</p> <p>Reply to queries raised by SEBI after personal hearing dated April 16, 2021 for show cause notice dated August 13, 2020 was filed with SEBI on May 28, 2021.</p> <p>Further, in reference to aforesaid Show Cause Notice (SCNs) dated May 10, 2019, June 12, 2019 and August 13, 2020 served to Kotak Mahindra Asset Management Company Limited, SEBI vide its order no. WTM/SM/IMD/IMD-I DOF2/13158/2021-22 dated August 27, 2021 has issued the following directions and imposed penalty to Kotak Mahindra Asset Management Company Limited (KMAMC):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) KMAMC shall refund a part of the investment management and advisory fees collected from the unitholders of the aforesaid six FMP schemes, equivalent to the percentage of exposure to the ZCNCDs of the Issuers in the respective schemes as on the date of maturity of the six FMP schemes, along with a simple interest at the rate of 15% per annum from the date of maturity of such schemes till the date of actual payment to the respective unitholders of the said schemes.</li> <li>b) SEBI has imposed a Monetary penalties of INR 50,00,000 (Rupees Fifty Lakhs only/-) on KMAMC under the provisions of Sections 15D(b) and 15 HB for the violations of the provisions of SEBI Act, 1992, MF Regulations, 1996 as well as various circulars.</li> <li>c) KMAMC has been also restrained from launching any new FMP scheme for a period of six months from the date of SEBI order.</li> </ol> <p>Further, in accordance with an opportunity provided by the</p>
--	--

	<p>Adjudicating Officer to file additional submissions on the SCN dated May 31, 2019 served on KMTCL and few employees of AMC, an additional submission was made for the referred SCN on October 12,2021 and personal hearing was done before Adjudicating Officer Ms. Maninder Cheema of SEBI on same date. Since the personal hearing for SCN dated October 12, 2020 was not provided by related AO, a representation is made to the SEBI to provide an opportunity of composite hearing and order thereof by the AO hearing SCN dated May 31, 2019.</p> <p>Kotak Asset Management Company had filed an appeal before the Securities Appellate Tribunal (SAT) for the reference SEBI order dated August 27, 2021.</p> <p>The SAT hearing was held on October 21, 2021 and has granted the following interim relief on the SEBI order dated August 27, 2021 passed on Kotak AMC.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. On point (a) of SEBI order - Stay on direction issued. Undertaking to be submitted to SEBI that in case of an adverse order at SAT, the refund of above mentioned fees shall be made by Kotak AMC within 2 months from the date of SAT order</li> <li>2. On point (b) of SEBI order - Deposit 20 Lacs with SEBI , in a interest bearing account till outcome of final SAT order.</li> <li>3. On point (c) of SEBI order - we informed SAT that we will adhere to the SEBI order restraining from launching any new FMP scheme for a period of six months from the date of SEBI order</li> </ol> <p>Undertaking was submitted by Kotak AMC to SEBI on November 17, 2021 and Deposit of Rs.20 lacs was made with SEBI on November 16, 2021.</p> <p>With regards to the order in reference a hearing was held on December 21, 2021 which was adjourned.</p>
Any pending material civil or criminal litigation incidental to the business of the Mutual Fund to which the Sponsor(s) and/ or the AMC and/ or the Board of Trustees /Trustee Company and/ or any of the directors and/ or key personnel are a party	NIL
Any deficiency in the systems and operations of the Sponsor(s) and/ or the AMC and/ or the Board of Trustees/Trustee Company which SEBI has specifically advised to be disclosed in the SID, or which has been notified by any other regulatory agency	NIL



**Notwithstanding anything contained in this Scheme Information Document, the provisions of the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and the guidelines there under shall be applicable.**

**Note:** The Scheme under this Scheme Information document was approved by the Trustee at their meeting held on October 22, 2021. The Trustees have ensured that Kotak Manufacture in India Fund approved by them is a new product offered by Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund and is not a minor modification of any existing scheme/fund/product.

## OFFICIAL COLLECTION CENTRES (FOR FRESH PURCHASES & SWITCH-INS)

### KAMAMC AUTHORISED COLLECTION CENTRES

**Agra:** Shop No. G-4, Ground Floor, U-Pee Tower, Block No.53/4, Sanjay Place, Agra - 282002. **Ahmedabad:** 305, 3rd Floor, Siddhivinayak Complex, Near Shivrani Cross Road, Satellite, Ahmedabad - 380015. **Ajmer:** 1st Fl, India Heights, Kutchary Road, India Motor Circle, Ajmer - 305001. **Aligarh:** 1st Floor, Omeshwar Plaza, C1 Omeshwar Plaza, Plot No.3/243, Laxmi Bai Marg, Marris Road, Aligarh - 202001. **Allahabad:** Upper Ground Floor UG-7, Vashishtha Vinayak Tower, 38-1, Taskand Marg, Civil Lines, Allahabad - 211001. **Amritsar:** 2nd Floor, SCO-32, Pal Plaza, Distt. Shopping Complex, Block-B, Ranjit Avenue, Amritsar - 143001. **Aurangabad:** 3rd Floor, Block No. D 28/29, Motiwala Trade Centre, Opp HDFC Bank, Nirla Bazar, Aurangabad - 431001. **Ambala:** Bldg No.5396, First Floor, Punjabi Mohalla, Nicholson Road, Above Haryana Beauty Parlour, Ambala Cantt, Ambala - 133001. **Anand:** 201, 2nd Floor Krishna Galleria, Opp. Big Bazar, Besides H.P. Petrol Pump, Anand - Vidhyanagar Road, Anand - 388001. **Bangalore:** 5th Fl, 506, North Block, Manipal Centre, Dickenson Road, Bangalore - 560042. **Belgaum:** 2nd Floor, Amar Empire, Office No.10, Near Basaveshwar Circle, Goavess Khanapur Road, Belgaum - 590001, Karnataka. **Bhavnagar:** 303, 3rd Fl Krishna Darshan, Waghawadi Road, Parimal Chowk, Bhavnagar - 364002. **Bhopal:** Office No.MF-10, First Floor, Above Sony Service Centre, Mansarovar Complex, Hoshangabad Road, Bhopal 462011. **Bhubaneswar:** 2nd Floor, Building No.24, SCR Janpath, Bapujinagar, Bhubaneswar - 751009. **Bhub:** Shop No.7, Gr. Fl, "Ramyakala" Nr Poojan Hospital, Hospital Road, Bhuj - 370001. **Bareilly:** 1st Floor, Singh Complex, 167-A, Civil Lines, Station Road, Bareilly - 243001. **Bhilai:** Shop No.22, Commercial Complex, Nehru Nagar [E], Bhilai - 490006. **Calicut:** 5th Floor, Parco Complex, Near KDC Bank, Kallai Road, Calicut - 673012. **Chandigarh:** 1st Floor, SCO 2475-76, Sector 22-C, Chandigarh - 160022. **Chennai:** Unit G-01 & G-02, Ground Floor, Building No:52-53, Prince Towers, College Road, Nungambakkam, Chennai - 600 006. Tamil Nadu. **Coimbatore:** S. S. Complex, 554B/1, 2nd Floor, D.B. Road, R S Puram, Coimbatore - 641002. **Cuttack:** 3rd Fl, City Mart, Above Vishal Megha Mart, Bajrakbati Road, Cuttack - 753001. **Dehradun:** Office No. 247/2, 1st Floor, Swaraj Plaza, Above Cafe Coffee day, Rajpur Road, Dehradun - 248001. **Dhanbad:** 2nd Floor, Room No.215, Shriram Plaza, Bank More, Dhanbad - 826001. **Durgapur:** 2nd Fl, Amantran, Urbashi Commercial Place, Bengal Ambuja, City Centre, Durgapur - 713216. **Goa:** 3rd Floor, Mathias Plaza, 18th June Road, Panaji, Goa - 403001. **Gorakhpur:** 1st Floor, Shop No. 6, Cross Road The Mall, Agrasen Chowk, Bank Road, Gorakhpur - 273001 (UP). **Gurgaon:** Unit no. 214, 2nd floor, Vipul Agora Building, Sector no.28, M G Road, Gurgaon - 122001. **Guwahati:** Uma Abhaya Complex, 2nd Floor, Opp. Ulubari High School, Bora Service, G.S Road, Guwahati - 781007. **Gwalior:** 2nd Floor "Sai Pawar Building" 300, Tuli Vihar Colony, City Centre, Gwalior - 474011. **Hyderabad:** 201, 2nd Floor Legend Esta, Rajbhavan Road, Somajiguda, Hyderabad - 500 082 (Telangana). **Hubli:** Office No.201, 1st Floor, Kundgol Complex, Court Circle, Hubli - 580029. **Indore:** 2nd Floor, Starlit Tower, Plot No.29/1, Yashwanth Niwas Road, Indore - 452001. **Jabalpur:** 290-C, Ground Floor, Scientex Building, Opp. Spandhan Hospital, Near Bhawartal Park, Sudarshan Motors Chowk, Jabalpur Hospital to Shastrri Bridge Road, Napier Town, Jabalpur - 482001 (M.P.). **Jaipur:** Office no. 105-106, D-38A, 1ST Fl, The Landmark Bldg, Subhash Marg, Ahinsa Circle, C-Scheme, Jaipur - 302001. **Jalandhar:** Office No. 18, 3rd Floor, City Square Building, Eh-197, Civil Lines, GT Road, Jalandhar - 144001, Punjab. **Jamnagar:** Neo Square, 1st Floor, Office No. 131&136, Pandit Nehru Marg, Nr. Amber Cinema, Jamnagar - 361001. **Jamshedpur:** 2nd Floor, Bharat Business Centre, Rear Wing, Ram Mandir Area, Bistupur, Jamshedpur - 831001. **Jalgaon:** Shiv Priya Chambers, 2nd Floor, 1st Part, Main Chitra Square, Plot No.72, Jilha Peth, Jalgaon - 425001 (Maharashtra). **Jammu:** Shop no.21, A-2, South Block, Ground Floor, Bahu Plaza, Jammu - 180001. **Jodhpur:** 106, 1st Floor, Modi Arcade, Near Bombay Motor Circle, Chopasani Road, Jodhpur - 342001. **Kanpur:** Office No. 108/109, 1st Floor, KAN Chambers, 14/113, Civil Lines, Kanpur - 208001. **Kochi:** Door No.65/877, 1st Fl, Chammany Complex, Kaloor Kadavanthara Road, Kochi - 682017. **Kolhapur:** Office No.6, 1st Floor, Vasant Prabha Chambers, Sykes Extension, Near Parikh Pool, Railway Gate, Kolhapur - 416001. **Kolkata-Dalhouse:** Room No-302B, 2, Church Lane, Kolkata - 700001. **Kolkata:** 3rd Fl, The Millennium, 235/2A, AIC Bose Road, Kolkata - 700020. **Kota:** Office No. 4, 3rd Floor, Kewal Sudesh Tower, 19, Vallabh Nagar, Kota - 324007 (Rajasthan). **Kottayam:** Shop No.273/4/ G3G4, 1st Floor, Pulimootil Arcade, K K Road, Muttambalam P O, Kanjikuzhy, Kottayam - 686004. **Lucknow:** 2nd Floor, Aryan Business Park, 90, M.G.Road [Exchange Cottage], Off: Park Road, Hajratganj, Lucknow - 226001. **Ludhiana:** SCO 16-17, 3rd Floor, Fortune Chambers, Opp: Ludhiana Stock Exchange, Feroze Gandhi Market, Ludhiana - 141001. **Madurai:** 272/273, Suriya Towers, 2nd Floor, Goodshed Street, Madurai - 625001. **Mangalore:** D.No. 5-4-169/21, 3rd Floor, Lalbagh Towers, Ballalbhag Circle, Near Kalyan Jewellers, M.G.Road, Mangalore - 575003. **Meerut:** 1st Floor, Office No.106, "Om Plaza" Bldg., Begum Bridge Road, Sothaniganj, Meerut - 250001. **Moradabad:** Krishna Complex, 1st Fl, Near Raj Mahal Hotel, Civil Lines, Moradabad - 244001. **Mumbai [Borivali-W]:** 3rd Floor, 309, Jalaram Business Centre, Above Axis bank, Near Chumunda Circle, Borivali (West), Mumbai-400092. **Mumbai [Goregaon]:** 6th Floor, Zone IV, Kotak Infinity, Bldg No.21, Infinity Park, Off Western Express Highway, General A K Vaidya Marg, Malad[E], Mumbai - 400097. **Mumbai [Nariman Point]:** Bakhtawar, 229, 2nd Floor, Nariman Point, Mumbai - 400021. **Mysore:** 1st Floor, Office no.23, 24 & 25, Prashanth Plaza, CH 16, 5th Cross, 4th Main Road, Chamaraja Mohalla, Saraswathipuram, Mysore - 570009. **Nagpur:** 302, 3rd Fl Shalwak Manor, East High Court Road, Opp. Dr.Jay Deshmukh's Hospital, Ramdaspath, Nagpur - 440011. **Nasik:** Office No.1, Mezzanine Floor, Sharada Niketan, GCK Avenue, Tilakwadi, Opp. Hotel City Pride, Sharanpur Road, Nashik - 422002 (Maharashtra). **New Delhi:** Unit Number 1101, 1103 & 1104, 11TH Floor, Kailash Building, 26, Kasturba Gandhi Marg, New Delhi - 110001. **Panipat:** Lower Ground Floor, Jawa Complex, Near Vijaya Bank, Opp:Bhatak Chowk, G.T.Road, Panipat - 132103. **Patiala:** SCO-130, 1ST Floor, New Leela Bhawan, Near Punjab National Bank, Patiala - 147001. **Patna:** 3rd Floor, Office No. 306, Grand Plaza, Frazer Road, Patna - 800001 (Bihar). **Pune:** Office No 10/11, 3rd Floor, Aditya Centeegra, F C Road, Near Dineshwar Paduka Chowk, Next to Kotak Mahindra Bank, Shivajinagar, Pune - 411005. **Pondicherry:** Jayalakshmi Complex, 1st Fl, 114-116, Thiruvalluvar Salai, Pillaitthottam, Pondicherry - 605013. **Raipur:** Office No.T-15, 3rd Floor, Raheja Tower, Jail Road, Raipur - 492001. **Rajkot:** 4th Floor, Star Plaza, Office No.429, Near Phulchhab Chowk, Rajkot - 360001. **Ranchi:** 3rd Fl, Satya Ganga, Lalji Hirji Road, Main Road, Ranchi - 834001. **Rohatk:** Lower Gr Floor, Office No.3, "Bank Square" Building, Opp: Myna Tourist Complex, 120-121 Civil Lines, Rohatk - 124001. **Rourkela:** 2nd Floor, Plot No. : 304, Holding No. : 72, Opp: Old Court, Main Road, Uditnagar, Above Yes Bank & Corporation Bank, Rourkela - 769012. **Saharanpur:** 1st Floor, Krishna Complex, Opp. Hathi Gate Court Road, Saharanpur - 247001. **Salem:** 2nd Floor, Kandaswana Shopping Mall, 1/194/2, Saradha College Road, Fairlands, Salem - 636016. **Siliguri:** Nanak Complex, Lower Gr Floor, Plot No. 8598/8599, Sevoke Road, Siliguri - 734001. **Shimla:** 1st, Floor, Bhagra Niwas, Near Lift Road, The Mall, Shimla - 171001. **Surat:** Office no.b-129, 1st Floor, International Trade, Centre [ITC] Building, Majura Gate Crossing, Ring Road, Surat - 395002. **Thane [Mumbai]:** Shop No.2 Gr.Fl, Ram Rao Sahani Sadan, Kaka Sohni Path, Naupada, Thane (West) : 400602. **Trichy:** 1st Floor, Vignesh Aradhana, No.16, GF4, Shop no.4, Shastru Road, Tiruchirappalli, Trichy - 620017. **Trivandrum:** Gr. Fl, "Blossom" Bldg, TC No. 9/1020-3 (New TC No.22/901), Opp. NSS Karayogam, Sasthamangalam Village P.O, Trivandrum 695 010. **Thrissur:** 2nd Fl, Trichur Trade Centre, Kurupparam Road, Thrissur - 680001 [Kerala]. **Udaipur:** 1st Floor, Moomal Tower, 222/16, Saheli Marg, Udaipur - 313001. **Vadodara:** Unit No.202, 2nd Floor, Gold Croft, Jetalpur Road, Alkapuri, Vadodara -390007 (Gujarat). **Vapi:** Shop No.TA.9, 3rd Floor, Solitaire Business Centre, Opp. DCB Bank, Vapi-Silvassa Road, Vapi - 396191. **Varanasi:** Shop No. 54, 1st Floor, "Kuber Complex", D-58/2, Rathyatra Crossings, Varanasi - 221010 (Uttar Pradesh). **Vijayawada:** DN: 39-14-1, 1st Floor, Uttam Towers, Above Vodafone Store, Opp. The Gateway Hotel, M.G. Road, Labbipet, Vijayawada - 520010. **Visakhapatnam:** 1st Floor, Door No.47-10-10, Rednam Regency, 2nd Lane, Dwarkanagar, Visakhapatnam - 530016.

## OFFICIAL COLLECTION CENTRES (FOR FRESH PURCHASES & SWITCH-INS)

### I. COMPUTER AGE MANAGEMENT SERVICES PRIVATE LIMITED (CAMS) - INVESTOR SERVICE CENTRES

**Ahmedabad:** 111-113, 1st Floor, Devpath Building, Off C G Road, Behind Lal Bungalow, Ellis Bridge, Ahmedabad - 380006. **Bangalore:** Trade Centre, 1st Floor, 45, Dikensen Road, (Next to Manipal Centre), Bangalore - 560042. **Bhubaneswar:** 3rd Floor, Plot No - 111, Varaha Complex Building, Station Square, Kharvel Nagar, Unit 3, Bhubaneswar - 751001. **Chandigarh:** Deepak Tower, SCO 154-155, 1st Floor, Sector 17-C, Chandigarh - 160017. **Chandrapur:** Opp Mustafa décor, Behind, Bangalore, Bakery Kasturba, Road, Chandrapur - 442402 (Maharashtra). **Chennai:** No 178/10, M G R Salai, Nungambakkam, Chennai - 600034. **Coimbatore:** No 1334; Thadagam Road, Thirumoothy Layout, R.S. Puram, Behind Venkateswara Bakery, Coimbatore - 641002. **Durgapur:** Plot No.3601, Nazrul Sarani, City Centre, Durgapur - 713216. **Goa:** Office No. 103, 1st Floor, Unitech City Centre, M.G. Road, Panaji Goa, Goa - 403 001. **Guntur:** D No 31-13-1158, 1st Floor, 13/1 Arundelpet, Ward No.6, Guntur - 522002 (AP). **Hyderabad:** 208, 2nd Floor, Jade Arcade, Paradise Circle, Secunderabad - 500003. **Indore:** 101, Shalimar Corporate Centre, 8-B, South tukogunj, Opp.Greenpark, Indore - 452001. **Jaipur:** R-7, Yudhisthir Marg, C-Scheme, Behind Ashok Nagar Police Station, 63/2, The Mall, Jaipur - 302001. **Kanpur:** 1st Floor, 106 to 108, City Centre, Phase II, 63/2, The Mall, Kanpur - 208001. **Kochi:** Modayil, Door No. 39/2638 DJ, 2nd Floor, 2A, M.G. Road, Kochi - 682016. **Korba:** Shop No 6, Shriram Commercial Complex, Infront of Hotel Blue Diamond Ground Floor, T.P. Nagar, Korba - 495677, Chhattisgarh. **Kolkata:** Kankaria Centre, 2/1, Russell Street (2nd Floor), Kolkata - 700071. **Korba:** Shop No 6, Shriram Commercial Complex, Infront of Hotel Blue Diamond Ground Floor, T.P. Nagar, Korba - 495677 (West Bengal). **Lucknow:** Office No.107, 1st Floor, Vaishali Arcade Building, Plot No. 11, 6 Park Road, Lucknow - 226001. UP. **Ludhiana:** U/ GF, Prince Market, Green Field, Near Traffic Lights, Sarabha Nagar Pulli, Pakhowal Road, Ludhiana - 141002. **Madurai:** Shop No 3, 2nd Floor, Suriya Towers, 272/273 - Goodshed Street, Madurai -625001, Tamil Nadu. **Mandi Gobindgarh:** Opp. Bank of Bikaner & Jaipur, Harchand Mill Road, Motia Khan, Mandi Gobindgarh - 147301 (Punjab). **Mangalore:** No. G 4 & G 5, Inland Monarch, Opp. Karnataka Bank, Kadri Main Road, Kadri, Mangalore - 575003. **Mumbai:** Rajabhadur Compound, Ground Floor, Opp Allahabad Bank, Behind ICICI Bank, 30, Mumbai Samachar Marg, Fort, Mumbai - 400023. **Murshidabad:** No.107/1, A C Road, Ground Floor, Berhampore, Murshidabad - 742103. West Bengal. **Nadia:** R. N. Tagore Road, In front of Kotawali P.S. Krishnanagar, Nadia - 741101. West Bengal. **Nagpur:** 145 Lendra, New Ramdaspath, Nagpur - 440010. **New Delhi:** 7-E, 4th Floor, Deen Dayaal Research Institute Building, Swami Ram Tirath Nagar, Near Videcon Tower, Jhandewalan Extension, New Delhi - 110055. **Patna:** G-3, Ground Floor, Om Vihar Complex, SP Verma Road, Patna - 800001. **Pune:** Vartak Pride, 1st floor, Survey No 46, City Survey No 1477, Hingne Budruk, D. P Road, Behind Dinanath Mangeshkar Hospital, Karvenagar, Pune - 411 052. **Seerampur:** 47/5/1, Raja Ramohann Roy Sarani PO, Mallickpura, Dist. Hoogly, Seerampur-712203. West Bengal. **Surat:** Shop No-G-5, International Commerce Center, Nr.Kadiwala School, Majura Gate, Ring Road, Surat - 395002. **Vadodara:** 103 Aries Complex, BPC Road, Off R.C. Dutt Road, Alkapuri, Vadodara - 390007. **Vijayawada:** 40-1-68, Rao & Ratnam Complex, Near Chennupati Petrol Pump, M.G Road, Labbipet, Vijayawada - 520010. **Visakhapatnam:** Door No 48-3-2, Flat No 2, 1st Floor, Siddhi Plaza, Near Visakha Library, Srinagar, Visakhapatnam- 530 016. **Wardha:** Opp. Raman Cycle Industries, Krishna Nagar, Wardha - 442001 (Maharashtra).

### II. COMPUTER AGE MANAGEMENT SERVICES PRIVATE LIMITED (CAMS) - TRANSACTION POINT

**Agartala:** Advisor Chowmuhani, (Ground Floor), Krishnanagar, Agartala - 799001. **Agra:** No.8, 2nd Floor, Maruti Tower, Sanjay Place, Agra - 282002. **Ahmednagar:** Office No. 3, 1st Floor, Shree Parvati, Plot No. 1/175, Opp. Mauli Sabhagruh, Zopadi Canteen, Savedi, Ahmednagar - 414 003. **Ajmer:** AMC No. 423/30, New Church Brahampuri, Opp TB Hospital, Jaipur Road, Ajmer - 305001. **Akola:** Opp. RLT Science College, Civil Lines, Akola - 444001. **Aligarh:** City Enclave, Opp. Kumar Nursing Home, Ramghat Road, Aligarh - 202001. **Allahabad:** 30/2, A&B, Civil Lines Station, Besides Vishal Mega Mart, Strachey Road, Allahabad - 211001. **Alleppey:** Doctor's Tower Building, Door No. 14/2562, 1st floor, North of Iorn Bridge, Near Hotel Arcadia Regency, Alleppey - 688 001. **Alwar:** 256A, Scheme No 1, Arya Nagar, Alwar - 301001. **Amaravati:** 81, Gulsham Tower, 2nd Floor, Near Panchsheel Talkies, Amaravati - 444601. **Ambala:** Opposite PEER, Bal Bhawan Road, Ambala - 134003. **Amritsar:** SCO - 18J, 'C' BLOCK RANJIT AVENUE, Amritsar - 140001. **Anand:** 101, A P Tower, Behind Sardhar Gunj, Next to Nathwani Chambers, Anand - 388001. **Anantapur:** 15-570-3, I Floor Pallavi Towers, Subash Road, Opp:Canara Bank Anantapur - 515 001 Andhra Pradesh. **Ankleshwar:** G-34, Ravi Complex, Valia Char Rasta, G I D C, Bharuch, Ankleshwar - 393002. **Asansol:** Block - G, 1st Floor, P C Chatterjee Market Complex, Rambandhu Talab, P O Ushagram, Asansol - 713303. **Aurangabad:** 2nd Floor, Block No. D-21-D-22 Motiwala Trade Center, Nirla Bazar New Samarth Nagar, Opp. HDFC Bank, Aurangabad - 431001. **Balaso:** B C Sen Road, Balaso - 756001. **Bankura:** Cinema Road, Nutanganj, Beside Mondal Bakery, PO & District, Bankura - 722 101. **Bareilly:** F-62-63, Second Floor, Butler Plaza, Civil Lines, Bareilly - 243001,

**II. COMPUTER AGE MANAGEMENT SERVICES PRIVATE LIMITED (CAMS) - TRANSACTION POINT (Cont.)**

UP. **Basti**: Office No. 3, 1st Floor, Jamia Shopping Complex, (Opposite Pandey Station), Station Road, (Uttar Pradesh), Basti - 272002. **Belgaum**: Classic Complex, Block no 104, 1st Floor, Saraf Colony, Khanapur Road, Tilakwadi, Belgaum - 590 006. **Bellary**: 18/47/A, Govind Nilaya, Ward 20, Sangankal Moka Road, Gandhinagar, Bellary I - 583102. **Bengaluru**: First Floor, 17/1, (272) 12th Cross Road, Wilson Garden, Bengaluru 5600027. **Berhanpur**: Kalka Temple Street, Ground Floor, Beside SBI Bazar Branch, Berhampur - 760 002 (Odisha). **Bhagalpur**: Krishna, 1st Floor, Near Mahadev Cinema, Dr R P Road, Bhagalpur - 812002. **Bharuch** (Parent: Alankeshwar TP) : A-111, First Floor, R K Casta, Behind Patel Super Market, Station Road, Bharuch - 392001. **Bhatinda**: 2907 GH, GT Road, Near Zila Parishad, Bhatinda - 151001. **Bhavnagar**: 305-306, Sterling Point, Waghawadi Road, OPP. HDFC Bank, Bhavnagar - 364002. **Bhilai**: First Floor, Plot No. 3, Block No. 1, Priyadarshini Parisar West, Behind IDBI Bank, Nehru Nagar, Bhilai - 490020. **Bhilwara**: Indraprastha Tower, 2nd Floor, Shyam Ki Sabji Mandi Near Mukulji Garden, Bhilwara - 311001. **Bhopal**: Plot no 10, 2nd Floor, Alankar Complex, Near ICICI Bank, MP Nagar, Zone II, Bhopal - 462 011. **Bhuj**: Office No. 4-5, First Floor, RTO Relocation Commercial Complex - B, Opp. Fire Station, Near RTO Circle, Bhuj-Kutch - 370001. **Bhusawal** (Parent: Jalgaon TP) : 3, Adelaide Apartment, Christain Mohala, Behind Gulshan-E-Iran Hotel, Amardeep Talkies Road, Bhusawal - 425201. **Bikaner**: F/4/5, Bothra Complex, Modern Market, Bikaner - 334001. **Bilaspur**: Shop No. B - 104, First Floor, Narayan Plaza, Link Road, Bilaspur - 495001. **Bokaro**: Mazzanine Floor, F-4, City Centre, Sector-4, Bokaro Steel City Bokaro - 827004. **Burdwan**: 399, G T Road, Basement of Talk of the Town, Burdwan - 713101. **C.R.Avenue** (Parent: Kolkata ISC) : 33, C R Avenue, 2nd Floor, Room No. 13, Kolkata - 700012. **Calicut**: 29/97G, 2nd Floor, Gulf Air Building, Mavoro Road, Arayidathupalam, Calicut - 673016. **Chandrapur**: Opp. Mustafa Decor, Near Bangalore Bakery, Kasturba Road, Chandrapur - 442 402 Maharashtra. **Chennai**: 3rd Floor, B R Complex, No. 66, Door No. 11A, Ramakrishna Iyer Street, Opp. National Cinema Theatre, West Tambaram, Chennai 600045. **Chennai**: 158, Rayala Towers, Ground Floor, Chennai - 600002. **Chinchwad**: Harshal Heights, Shop no 29, Basement, Opp. Gawade Petrol Pump, Link Road, Chinchwad - 411033. **Chhindwara**: 2nd Floor, Parasra Road, Near Surya Lodge, Sood Complex, Above Nagpur CT Scan, Chhindwara - 480001 (Madhya Pradesh). **Chittorgarh**: 3 Ashok Nagar, Near Heera Vatika, Chittorgarh - 312001. **Coochbehar**: N. N. Road, Power House, Choupathi, Coochbehar - 736101. **Cuttack**: Near Indian Overseas Bank, Cantonment Road, Mata Math, Cuttack - 753001. **Darbhanga**: Shahi Complex, 1st Floor, Near R B Memorial Hospital, V I P Road, Benta, Laheriasarai, Darbhanga 846001. **Davenegere**: 13, 1st Floor, Akkamahadevi Samaj Complex, Church Road, P J Extension, Davenegere - 577002. **Dehradun**: 104/121, Nari Shilp Mandir Marg, Old Connaught Place, Dehradun - 248001. **Deogarh**: S S M Jalan Road, Ground Floor, Opp Hotel Ashoke, Caster Town, Deogarh - 814112. **Dewas**: 11 Ram Nagar, 1st Floor, A. B. Road, Near Indian - Allahabad Bank, Dewas - 455001, MP. **Dhanbad**: Urmila Towers, Room No. 111, 1st Floor, Bank More, Dhanbad - 826001. **Dharmapuri**: 16A/63A, Pidamneri Road, Near Indoor Stadium, Dharmapuri - 636701. **Dhule**: H No. 1793/A, J B Road, Near Tower Garden, Dhule - 424001. **Erode**: 197, Seshaiyer Complex, Agraharam Street, Erode - 638001. **Faizabad**: Amar Deep Building, 3/20/14, 2nd Floor, Niyawan, Faizabad-224001. **Faridabad**: B-49, 1st Floor, Nehru Ground, Behind Anupam Sweet House, NIT, Faridabad - 121001. **Firozabad**: 53, 1st Floor, Shastri Market, Sadar Bazar, Firozabad - 283 203. **Gandhidham**: Shyam Sadan, 1st Floor, Plot No. 120, Sector 1/A, Gandhidham - 370201, Gujarat. **Gandhinagar**: 507, 5th Floor, Shree Ugati Corporate Park, Opposite Pratik Mall, Near HDFC Bank, Kudasam, Gandhinagar - 382421. **Gaya**: North Bazar Tank, Upper Ground Floor, Near I.M.A. Hall, Gaya 823001, Bihar. **Ghaziabad**: FF - 26, Konark Building, 1st Floor, RDC - Rajnagar, Ghaziabad - 201002. **Goa**: No DU 8, Upper Ground Floor, Behind Techlecon Clinic, Suvrida Complex Near ICICI Bank, Vasco, Goa - 403802. **Gondal**: A/177 Kailash Complex Opp. Khedut Decor GONDAL - 360311. **Gorakhpur**: Shop No. 5 & 6, 3rd Floor, Cross Road The Mall, A D Tiraha, Bank Road, Gorakhpur - 273001. **Gulbarga**: Pal Complex, 1st Floor, Opp City Bus Stop, Super Market, Gulbarga - 585101. **Guntur**: Door No 5-38-44, 5/1 BRODIPET, Near Ravi Sankar Hotel, Guntur - 522002. **Gurgaon**: SCO - 17, 3rd Floor, Sector-14, Gurgaon - 122001. **Guwahati**: Piyali Phukan Road K. C. Path House No 1 Rehabori Guwahati - 781008. **Gwalior**: G-6, Global Apartment Phase - II, Opposite Income Tax Office, Kailash Vihar City Centre, Gwalior - 474011. **Haldia**: J. L. No. 126, Mouza-Basudevpur, Haldia Municipality Ward No. 10, Durgachak, Purba Medinipur, Haldia - 721602. West Bengal. **Haldwani**: Durga City Centre, Nainital Road, Haldwani - 263139. **Haridwar**: F - 3, Hotel Shaurya, New Model Colony, Haridwar - 249408. **Hazaribagh**: Municipal Complex, Annada Chowk, Hazaribagh - 825301. **Himmatnagar**: D-78, 1st Floor, New Durga Bazar, Near Railway Crossing, Himmatnagar - 383001. **Hisar**: 12, Opp. HDFC Bank, Red Square Market, Hisar - 125001. **Hoshiarpur**: Near Archies Gallery, Shimla Pahari Chowk, Hoshiarpur - 146001. **Hosur**: Survey No.25/204, Attibele Road, HCF Post, Mathigiri, Above Time Kids School, Opposite to Kuttys Frozen Foods, Hosur - 635 110 (Tamil Nadu). **Hubli**: 206 & 207, 1st Floor, A-Block, Kundagol Complex, Opp Court, Club road, Hubli - 580029. **Jabalpur**: 8, Ground Floor, Datt Towers, Behind Commercial Automobiles, Napier Town, Jabalpur - 482001. **Jalandhar**: 144, Vijay Nagar, Near Capital Small Finance Bank, Football Chowk, Jalandhar City - 144001, Punjab. **Jalgaon**: Rustomji Infotech Services, 70, Navipeth, Opp old Bus Stand, Jalgaon - 425001. **Jauna**: (Parent ISC - Aurangabad) : Shop No. 11, 1st Floor, Ashoka Plaza, Opp Magistic Talkies, Subhash Road, Jalna - 431203. **Jaipur**: Babu Para, Beside Meenaar Apartment, Ward No VIII, Kotwali Police Station, PO & Dist. Jalpaiguri - 735101. **Jamnagar**: 207, Manek Centre, P N Marg, Jamnagar - 361001. **Jamshedpur**: Millennium Tower, Room No. 15, 1st Floor, R - Road, Bistapur, Jamshedpur - 831001. **Jaunpur**: Gopal Katra, 1st Floor, Fort Road, Jaunpur - 222001. **Jhansi**: Babu Lal Karkhana Compound, Opp SBI Credit Branch, Gwalior Road, Jhansi - 284001. **Jodhpur**: 1/5, Nirmal Tower, 1st Chopasani Road, Jodhpur - 342003. **Jammu**: JRDS Heights, Lane Opp. S&S Computers, Near RBI Building, Sector 14, Nanak Nagar Jammu - 180004. **Junagadh**: Circle Chowk, Near Choksi Bazar Kaman, Gujarat Junagadh - 362001. **Kadapa**: Door No. 21/ 598, Palempapaiah Street, Near Ganjikutta Pandurangaiha Dental Clinic, 7 Road Circle, Kadapa - 516001. **Kakinada**: No.33-1, 44 Sri Sathya Complex, Main Road, Kakinada - 533 001. **Kalyani**: A - 1/50, Block - A, Dist Nadia Kalyani - 741235. **Kangra**: College Road Kangra, Dist. Kangra - 176001 (Himachal Pradesh). **Kannur**: Room No. 14/435, Casa Marina Shopping Centre, Talap, Kannur - 670004. **Karimnagar**: H No. 7-1-257, Upstairs S B H, Mangammthota, Karimnagar - 505001. **Karnal**: 29 Avtar Colony, Behind Vishal Mega Mart, Karnal - 132001. **Karur**: 126 GVP Towers, Kovai Road, Basement of Axis Bank, Karur - 639002. **Katni**: NH 7, Near LIC, Jabalpur Road, Bargawan, Katni - 483501. **Kestopur**: S. D. Tower, Sreeparna Apartment, AA-101, Prafulla Kannan (West) Shop No - 1M, Block - C (Ground Floor), Kestopur, - 700101. **Khammam**: 207, Manek Centre, P N Marg, Jamnagar - 361001. **Kharagpur**: Millenium Tower, Room No. 15, 1st Floor, R - Road, Bistapur, Jamshedpur - 831001. **Kharagpur**: G.P. Barakola P.S. - Kharagpur Local - 721305. **Kolhapur**: AMD Sofex Office No.7, 3rd Floor, Ayodhya Towers, Station Road, Kolhapur - 416001. **Kolkata**: 2A, Ganesh Chandra Avenue Room No.3A, Commerce House (4th Floor), Kolkata - 700013. **Kollam**: Uthram Chambers (Ground Floor), Thamarakulam, Kollam - 691 006. **Kota**: B-33, Kalyan Bhawan, Triangle Part, Vallabh Nagar, Kota - 324007. **Kottayam**: Shop No.273/ 4/ G3G4, 1st Floor, Pulimoottil Arcade, K K Road, Muttambalam P O, Kanjikuzhy, Kottayam - 686004. **Kukatpally**: No. 15-31-2M-1/4 1st Floor, 14-A, MIG KPHB Colony, Kukatpally - 500072. **Kumbakonam**: No.28/8, 1st Floor, Balakrishna Colony, Palkiaappa Street, Near VPP Lodge, Kumbakonam - 612001. **Kurnool**: Shop Nos. 26 and 27, Door No. 39/265A/ B, 3rd Floor, Skanda Shopping Mall, Old Chad Talkies, Vaddageri, 39th Ward, Kurnool - 518001. **Malda**: Daxhinapan Abasan, Opp Lane of Hotel Kalinga, S M Pally, Malda - 732101. **Mandi**: 328/12 Ram Nagar, 1st Floor, Above Ram Traders, Mandi - 175001 (Punjab). **Manisal**: Shop No A2, Basement Floor, Academy Tower, Opp. Corporation Bank, Manisal - 576104. **Mapusa** (Parent ISC : Goa) : Office No. CF-8, 1st Floor, Business Point, Above Bicholim Urban Co-op Bank, Angod, Mapusa - 403507. **Margao**: F4- Classic Heritage, Near Axis Bank, Opp. BPS Club Pajifon, Margao - 403601. **Mathura**: 159/160, Vikas Bazar, Mathura - 281001. **Meerut**: 108, 1st Floor, Shivam Plaza, Opp Eves Cinema, Hapur Road, Meerut - 250002. **Mehsana**: 1st Floor, Subhadra Complex, Urban Bank Road, Mehsana - 384002. **Mirzapur**: Ground Floor, Canara Bank Building, Dhundi Kata, Mirzapur, Uttar Pradesh - 231001. **Moga**: Gandhi Road, Opp Union Bank of India, Moga - 142001. **Moradabad**: H 21-22, 1st Floor, Ram Ganga Vihar Shopping Complex, Opposite Sale Tax Office, Moradabad - 244001. **Mumbai (Andheri)**: 351, Icon, 501, 5th Floor, Western Express Highway, Andheri (East), Mumbai - 400069. **Mumbai (Borivali West)**: Hirji Heritage, 4th Floor, Office No.402, L.T. Road, Borivali West, Mumbai - 400092. **Mumbai (Ghatkoper-E)**: Platinum Mall, Office No.307, 3rd Floor, Jawahar Road, Ghatkoper East, Mumbai 400 077, Maharashtra. **Muzaffarnagar**: F26/27-Kamadhenu Market, Opp. LIC Building Ansari Road, Muzaffarnagar - 251 001. **Muzaffarpur**: Brahman Toli, Durga Asthan Gola Road, Muzaffarpur - 842001. **Mysore**: No.1, 1st Floor, CH.26 7th Main, 5th Cross, (Above Trishakthi Medicals), Saraswati Puram, Mysore - 570009. **Namakkal**: 156A/1, 1st Floor, Lakshmi Vilas Building, Opp. To District Registrar Office, Trichy Road, Namakkal - 637001 (Tamil Nadu). **Nanded**: Shop No. 8, 9, Cellar, 'Raj Mohammed Complex', Main Road, Sri Nagar, Nanded - 431605. **Nadiad**: F 142, First Floor, Gantakaran Complex, Gunj Bazar, Nadiad - 387001. **Nalgonda**: Adj. To Maisaiah Statue, Clock Tower Center, Bus Stand Road, Nalgonda - 508001. **Nashik**: 1st Floor, "Shradha Niketan", Tilak Wadi, Opp. Hotel City Pride, Sharanpur Road, Nashik - 422 002. **Navsari**: Dinesh Vasani & Associates, 103 - Harekrishna Complex, above IDBI Bank, Near Vasant Talkies, Chinnabai Road, Navsari - 396445. **Nellore**: 97/56, 1st Floor, Immadisetty Towers, Ranganayakulapet Road, Santhapet, Nellore - 524001. **New Delhi**: Flat no.512, Narian Manzil, 23 Barakhamba Road, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001. **New Delhi**: 306, 3rd Floor, DDA - 2 Building District Centre, Janakpuri, New Delhi 110058. **New Delhi**: Aggarwal Cyber Plaza-II, Commercial Unit No-371, 3rd Floor, Plot No C-7, Netaji Subhash Palace, Pitampura, New Delhi - 110034. **Noida**: E-3, Ground Floor, Sector 3, Near Fresh Food Factory, Noida - 201301, UP. **Palakkad**: 10 / 688, Sreedevi Residency, Mettupalayam Street, Palakkad - 678001. **Palanpur**: Gopal Trade Center, Shop No. 13-14, 3rd Floor, Nr. BK Mercantile Bank, Opp. Old Gunj, Palanpur - 385001, Gujarat. **Panipat**: 83, Devi Lal Shopping Complex, Opp ABN Amro Bank, G T Road, Panipat 132 103. **Pathankot**: 13 - A, 1st Floor, Gurjeet Market Dhangu Road, Pathankot - 145 001. **Patiala**: 35, New Lal Bagh, Opposite Polo Ground, Patiala - 147001. **Pondicherry**: S-8, 100, Jawaharlal Nehru Street, (New Complex, Opp. Indian Coffee House), Pondicherry - 605001. **Rai Bareilly**: 17, Anand Nagar Complex, Rai Bareilly - 229001. **Raj Bahadur**: 17, Anand Nagar Complex, Opposite Moti Lal Nehru Stadium, SAI Hostel Jail Road, Rae Bareilly - 229001 (Uttar Pradesh). **Raipur**: HIG, C-23, Sector - 1, Devendra Nagar, Raipur - 492004. **Rajahmundry**: Cabin 101, D. No. 7-27-4, 1st Floor, Krishna Complex, Baruvarti Street, T Nagar, Rajahmundry - 533101. **Rajkot**: Office 207 - 210, Everest Building, Harihar Chowk, Opp Shastri Maidan Limda Chowk Rajkot - 360001. **Ranchi**: 4, HB Road, No: 206, 2nd Floor Shri Lok Complex, Ranchi - 834 001. **Rajapalayam**: No 59 A/1, Railway Feeder Road, (Near Railway Station), Rajapalayam - 626117 (Tamil Nadu). **Ratlam**: Daffria & Co., 18, Ram Bagh, Near Scholar's Schoo, Ratlam - 457001. **Ratnagiri**: Orchard Tower, Gr/Floor, Gala No 06, S.V.No.301/Paikki 1/2, Nachane Municipale Aat, Arogya Mandir, Nachane Link Road, Aat, Post, Tal. Ratnagiri, Dist. Ratnagiri - 415612 (Maharashtra). **Rohtak**: SCO 06, Ground Floor, MR Complex, Near Sonapat Stand Delhi Road, Rohtak - 124 001 (Haryana). **Roorkee**: 22 Civil Lines, Ground Floor, Hotel Krish Residence Roorkee - 247667. **Rourkela**: J B S Market Complex, 2nd Floor, Udit Nagar, Rourkela - 769012. **Sagar**: Opp. Soman Automobiles, Bhagwananj, Sagar - 470002. **Saharanpur**: 1st Floor, Krishna Complex, Opp. Hath Gate, Court Road, Saharanpur - 247001. **Salem**: No. 2, 1st Floor, Vivekananda Street, New Fairlands, Salem - 636016. **Sambalpur**: C/o Raj Tibrewal & Associates, Opp. Town High School, Sansarak, Sambalpur - 768001. **Sangli**: Jyeshwar Krupa Bldg, Shop No. 2, Ground Floor, Tilak Chowk, Harbhat Road, Sangli - 416416. **Satara**: 117/A/3/22, Shukrawar Peth, Sargam Apartment, Satara - 415002. **Shahjahanpur**: Bijlipura, Near Old Distt Hospital, Shahjahanpur - 242001. **Shillong**: 3rd Floor, RPG COMPLEX, Keating Road, Shillong, Meghalaya - 793 001. **Shimla**: 1st Floor, Opp Panchayat Bhawan Main Gate, Bus Stand, Shimla - 171001. **Shimoga**: Nethravathi, Near Gutti Nursing Home, Kuvempu Road, Shimoga - 577201. **Siliguri**: 78, Haren Mukherjee Road 1st floor Beside SBI Hakimpara Siliguri - 734001. **Sirsa**: Gali No 1, Old Court Road, Near Railway Station Crossing, Sirsa - 125055. **Sitapur**: Arya Nagar Near Arya Kanya School, Sitapur - 261001, (Uttar Pradesh). **Solan**: 1st Floor, Above Sharma General Store, Near Sanki Rest house, The Mall, Solan - 173212. **Solapur**: Flat No 109, 1st Floor, A Wing, Kalyani Tower, 126 Siddheshwar Peth, Near Pangal High School, Solapur - 413001. **Sonepat**: 1st Floor, Pawan Plaza, Atlas Road, Subhash Chowk, Sonepat - 131001, Haryana. **Sriganganagar**: 18 L Block, Sri Ganganagar - 335001. **Srikakulam**: Door No 4-4-96, First Floor, Vijaya Ganapathi Temple Back Side, Nanubala Street, Srikakulam - 532001. **Sultanpur**: 967, Civil Lines, Near Pant Stadium, Sultanpur - 228001. **Surat**: Plot No. 629, 2nd Floor, Office No. 2-C/2-D, Mansukhlal Tower, Beside Seventh Day Hospital, Opp. Dhiraj Sons, Athwalines, Surat - 395001. **Surendranagar**: Shop No. 12, M.D. Residency, Swastik Cross Road, Surendranagar - 363001. **Tezpur Sonitpur**: Kanak Tower 1st Floor, Opposite IDBI Bank/ICICI Bank, C.K.Das Road, Tezpur Sonitpur, Assam - 784001. **Thane**: Dev Corpora, 1st Floor, Office no. 102, Cadbury Junction, Eastern Expressway, Thane (West) - 400 601. **Thiruppur**: 1(1), Binny Compound, 2nd Street, Kumaran Road, Thiruppur - 641601. **Thiruvalla**: 1st Floor, Room No - 61(63) International Shopping Mall, Opp. St. Thomas Evangelical Church, Above Thomson Bakery, Manjady, Thiruvalla - 689105 (Kerala). **Tinsukia**: Sanairan Lohia Road, 1st Floor, Tinsukia - 786125. **Tirunelveli**: No. F4, Magnem Surakasa Apartments, Tiruvananthapuram Road, Tamil Nadu, Tirunelveli - 627 002. **Tirupathi**: Shop No : 6, Door No: 19-10-8, (Opp to Passport Office), AIR Bypass Road, Tirupathi - 517501. **Trichur**: Room No. 26 & 27, Dee Pee Plaza, Kokkalli, Trichur - 680001. **Trichy**: No 8, 1st Floor, 8th Cross West Extn, Thillainagar, Trichy - 620018. **Trivandrum**: R S Complex, Opposite of LIC Building, Pattom PO, Trivandrum - 695004. **Tuticorin**: 1 - A / 25, 1st Floor, Eagle Book Centre Complex, Chidambaram Nagar Main, Palayamkottai Road, Tuticorin - 628008. **Udaipur**: 32, Ahinsapuri, Fatehpura circle, Udaipur- 313001. **Ujjain**: Office at 109, 1st Floor, Siddhi Vinayak Trade Center, Shahid Park, Ujjain - 456010. Madhya Pradesh. **Unjha** (Parent: Mehsana) : 10/11, Maruti Complex, Opp. B R Marbles, Highway Road, Mehsana, Unjha - 384170. **Valsad**: Gita Niwas, 3rd Floor, Opp. Head Post Office, Halar Cross Lane, Valsad - 396001. **Vapi**: 208, 2nd Floor HEENA ARCADE, Opp. Tirupati Tower, Near G.I.D.C. Char Rasta, Vapi - 396195. **Varanasi**: Office no 1, Second floor, Bhawani Market, Building No. D-58/2-1, Athiyara, Beside Kuber Complex, Varanasi - 221010. **Vashi**: BSEL Tech Park, B-505, Plot no 39/5 & 39/5A, Sector 30A, Opp. Vashi Railway Station, Vashi, Navi Mumbai - 400705. **Vellore**: AKT Complex 2nd floor, No 1, 3 New Sankaranpalayam Road, Tolgate, Vellore - 632001 (Tamil Nadu). **Warangal**: A.B.K Mall, Near Old Bus Depot road, F-7, 1st Floor, Ramnagar, Hanamkonda, Warangal - 506001. **Yamuna Nagar**: 124-B/R Model Town, Yamunanagar - 135001. **Yavatmal**: Pushpam, Tilakwadi, Opp Dr Shrotri Hospital, Yavatmal - 445001.